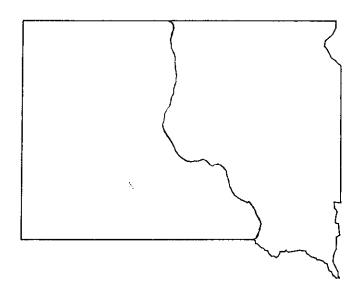


# COMPREHENSIVE ANNUAL FINANCIAL REPORT FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 1998



# COMPREHENSIVE ANNUAL FINANCIAL REPORT FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 1998



## **WILLIAM J. JANKLOW, GOVERNOR**

**CAROLE K. HILLARD, LT. GOVERNOR** 

CURTIS A. EVERSON, COMMISSIONER
BUREAU OF FINANCE AND MANAGEMENT

#### ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS

### Report Prepared By Bureau of Finance and Management South Dakota Capitol Building Pierre, South Dakota

Curtis A. Everson, Commissioner
Cynthia J. Raysor, Administrative Assistant
Ronald D. Wire, Director of Financial Compliance
Terry L. Miller, Senior Accountant
Roxanne C. Gaer, Accountant
James A. Schaefer, Accounting Systems Operations Manager
Terry J. Laqua, Accounting Systems Operations Assistant



#### SPECIAL THANKS TO:

South Dakota Department of Legislative Audit, Pierre
Jason C. Dilges, Economist, Bureau of Finance and Management, Pierre
Business Research Bureau, University of South Dakota, Vermillion
All State Finance Officers and Accountants

A sincere thanks to all who contributed their time and effort to this publication.

175 Copies of this document were printed by the Bureau of Finance and Management at a cost of \$9.23 per copy on recycled paper, using soy ink. Additional copies of this document, or alternate formats of this document, may be obtained from the Bureau of Finance and Management, 500 East Capitol Avenue, Pierre, South Dakota 57501, (605) 773-3411.





# TO THE HONORABLE MEMBERS OF THE LEGISLATURE AND CITIZENS OF SOUTH DAKOTA

It is my pleasure to present the *Comprehensive Annual Financial Report* covering operations for the fiscal year that ended June 30, 1998. This is our twelfth *Comprehensive Annual Financial Report*. The report is prepared in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles and includes all agencies of state government and reporting entities for which the state has oversight responsibilities. Like previous reports, this report presents to you and the financial community the sound financial condition of South Dakota.

Continued expansion and diversification of the economy has allowed South Dakota's economy to remain one of the healthiest economies among the fifty states. South Dakota's labor force grew to an all-time high of 358,500 workers during the twelve-month period. Leading the way during this period of time were the finance, insurance, real estate, and construction sectors. In addition to the growth in nonfarm employment, the unemployment rates remained low and personal income grew at a rate greater than inflation.

In South Dakota, the emphasis of government is the basics, protecting people and property, providing educational opportunities, and helping people who cannot help themselves. South Dakota continues to live within its means and provide these services to the citizens as we have since statehood in 1889.

Sincerely,

William J. Janklow

**EXECUTIVE OFFICE** 

STATE CAPITOL 500 EAST CAPITOL PIERRE, SOUTH DAKOTA 57501-5070

605-773-3212



## TABLE OF CONTENTS

Title Page

Acknowledgements

Governor's Letter

INTRODUCTORY SECTION:	
Letter of Transmittal	1
Bureau of Finance and Management	5
Principal State Officials	6
Functions of State Government	7
State Organizational Chart	8
FINANCIAL SECTION:	
Independent Auditor's Report	9
General Purpose Financial Statements	11
Combined Balance Sheet All Fund Types and Account Groups	12
Combined Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund	
Balances All Governmental Fund Types and Expendable Trust Funds	15
Combined Statement of Expenditures Budget and Actual (Budgetary Basis)	
All Budgeted Fund Types	16
Combined Statement of Revenues, Expenses, and Changes in Retained	
Earnings/Fund Balances All Proprietary Fund Types, Nonexpendable	
Trust Funds, and Discretely Presented Component Units	23
Combined Statement of Cash Flows All Proprietary Fund Types,	
Nonexpendable Trust Funds, and Discretely Presented Component Units	24
Statement of Changes in Plan Net Assets – Pension Trust Fund and	
Discretely Presented Component Units	27
Higher Education Combined Statement of Changes in Fund Balance	28
Higher Education Combined Statement of Current Funds Revenues,	
Expenditures, and Other Changes	30
Notes to the Financial Statements	32
Required Supplemental Information	69
Combining Financial Statements	71
Special Revenue Funds Combining Balance Sheet	74
Special Revenue Funds Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenditures,	
and Changes in Fund Balances	78
Debt Service Funds Combining Balance Sheet	84
Debt Service Funds Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenditures,	
and Changes in Fund Balances	85
Capital Projects Funds Combining Balance Sheet	
Capital Projects Funds Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenditures,	
and Changes in Fund Balances	
Enterprise Funds Combining Balance Sheet	92
Enterprise Funds Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenses, and	00
Changes in Retained Earnings	93
Enterprise Funds Combining Statement of Cash Flows	
Internal Service Funds Combining Balance Sheet	96
Internal Service Funds Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenses, and	^^
Changes in Retained Earnings Internal Service Funds Combining Statement of Cash Flows	98
Trust and Agency Funds Combining Statement of Cash Flows	100

Expendable Trust Funds Combining Balance Sheet	106
Expendable Trust Funds Combining Statement of Revenue, Expenditures,	
and Changes in Fund Balances	108
Nonexpendable Trust Funds Combining Balance Sheet	110
Nonexpendable Trust Funds Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenses,	
and Changes in Fund Balance	111
Nonexpendable Trust Funds Combining Statement of Cash Flows	112
Pension Trust Fund – Statement of Plan Net Assets	113
All Agency Funds Combining Statement of Changes in Assets and	
Liabilities	114
Component Units Combining Balance Sheet	118
Component Unit Enterprise Funds Combining Statement of Revenues,	
Expenses, and Changes in Retained Earnings	121
Component Unit Enterprise Funds Combining Statement of Cash Flows	122
Higher EducationCombining Balance Sheet	112
STATISTICAL SECTION:	
South Dakota Miscellaneous Information	129
South Dakota Miscellaneous Characteristics	130
General Census Information	131
Historical Census Counts and Largest Ten Employers in South Dakota	132
Public School Statistics	133
Elementary and Secondary Education and 1997 Civilian Labor Force	134
State Universities Historical Fall Headcount Enrollments and Postsecondary	
Vocational Technical Institutes	135
1997 Sources of Income Percent of Total and Per Capita Personal Income	136
Population and Total Personal Income	137
Property Tax Information and Taxes Per Capita and Per \$1,000 Personal	
Income, United States, South Dakota, and Surrounding States States	138
Unemployment Rate and South Dakota Nonfarm Wage and Salary	
Employment by Industry	139
Expanded and New Industries and Gross Sales by State	
Sales Tax Licensees	140
Gross State Product Percent Change and Gross State Product	
(1986 – 1996)	141
Banking	142
Farm Statistics	143
1997 Ranking for Crop and Livestock Production	144



# INTRODUCTORY SECTION



## **DEPARTMENT OF EXECUTIVE MANAGEMENT**

BUREAU OF FINANCE AND MANAGEMENT 500 East Capitol, Pierre, SD 57501 (605) 773-3411 FAX: (605) 773-4711

The Honorable William J. Janklow, Governor of the State of South Dakota and Members of the South Dakota Legislature

It is my pleasure to submit to you South Dakota's Comprehensive Annual Financial Report for the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 1998.

The Bureau of Finance and Management assumes full responsibility for the accuracy, fairness, and completeness of this document. It is my opinion that the information presented herein is, in all material respects, presented fairly, and accurately reflects the financial position of the state of South Dakota at fiscal year-end 1998.

### REPORT PRESENTATION

This report is presented in sections: Introductory, The Introductory Financial, and Statistical. Section includes a brief description of the state's reporting entity, the state's Risk Management Program, the Cash Management Program, the South Dakota Lottery Fund, the state Auditor General, general fund statistics, a short economic review of the past year, and an economic outlook summary for South Dakota. Also included are a listing of principal state officials, a state organizational chart, and a listing of state The Financial Section government functions. includes the independent auditor's report, the state's general purpose financial statements that include figures for various component units of government for which the state has oversight the notes to the financial responsibility. statements, required supplemental information, and the combining financial statements. Statistical Section presents various economic, statistical, and demographic data including labor force, education, census information, banking, taxes, farming, etc.

# COMPLIANCE WITH ACCOUNTING STANDARDS

South Dakota's Comprehensive Annual Financial Report (CAFR) is prepared in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles (GAAP) that are issued by the Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB). South Dakota state government subscribes to and follows all GASB literature, is a member of the Government Finance Officers Association (GFOA), and is dedicated to the practice of GAAP reporting.

statements are financial Dakota's South presented on the modified accrual basis of governmental funds for accounting expendable trust funds, and records revenues when they are measurable and available as net current assets, and expenditures when the related fund liability is incurred. Proprietary funds, nonexpendable trust funds, and pension trust funds are presented on the full accrual basis of accounting. The state's six university funds are presented in accordance with guidelines and standards issued by one or more of the following The National Association of organizations: Business Officers and University College (NACUBO), the American Institute of Certified and the (AICPA), Accountants Public Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB).

#### STATE REPORTING ENTITY

The statements presented in this report include not only the main operating funds of state government, but also other reporting entities for which the state has oversight responsibility, including six state universities, South Dakota Building Authority, and the South Dakota Housing Authority. These other reporting entities are included in this report and in the notes to the financial statements.

#### AUDIT

The South Dakota Department of Legislative Audit, a division of the legislative branch of government, audits South Dakota's Comprehensive Annual Financial Report. The audits are conducted in accordance with government generally accepted auditing standards (GAGAS) as issued by the Comptroller General of the United States. The opinion expressed by Legislative Audit is expressed on the general purpose financial statements and the notes to the financial statements, but does not include the Introductory Section or the Statistical Section.

The Department of Legislative Audit also performs periodic audits of the various departments of state government, in addition to auditing the general purpose financial statements. Certified Public Accounting firms are employed to audit the various financing authorities of the state.

Internal control procedures are evaluated on an annual basis by the Department of Legislative Audit to provide reasonable assurance for the safeguarding of the state's assets, and to provide reasonable assurance of proper recording of financial transactions used to prepare this report.

#### **RISK MANAGEMENT**

The state's Office of Risk Management provides risk management services to all state agencies and institutions. These services include conducting loss control audits to verify agencies and institutions are proactively identifying and addressing liability and workers' compensation exposures; advising agencies on applicable laws, regulations, and standards that contribute to a

safe working environment; providing loss control training; reviewing state contracts for adequate risk management language; and, selecting brokers and insurance companies to obtain the best product for the best price.

Housed with the Office of Risk Management is the Public Entity Pool for Liability (PEPL) Fund, a self-insurance program that provides general liability, automobile liability, professional liability, public officials' errors and omissions, law enforcement liability, and some medical malpractice coverage for state employees. The PEPL Fund aggressively manages claims and lawsuits filed against state employees to minimize cost and mitigate damages.

#### CASH MANAGEMENT

The South Dakota Investment Council manages the state's pooled fund cash on a daily basis. The Council South Dakota Investment was established by the state legislature in 1971 and became operational on July 1, 1972. The council consists of eight voting members; five of the members are chosen by the Executive Board of the Legislative Research Council--a bipartisan board of members of both houses of the legislature--and the other three members consist of the State Treasurer, the Commissioner of School and Public Lands, and a designee of the South Dakota Retirement Board of Trustees.

The Investment Council is responsible for the investment management of the South Dakota Cash Flow Fund, the South Dakota Retirement System, Cement Plant Retirement Fund, Board of Regents' Perpetuity Fund, and the School and Public Lands Fund.

Investment Council management of the South Dakota Cash Flow Fund resulted in earnings this year of \$31.5 million, a yield of 6.0%. This fund serves as the state's checking account and has earned taxpayers \$537.5 million over the past 26 years. Total investment income for all funds invested by the Investment Council was a record \$727.0 million for fiscal year 1998, an increase from \$661.0 million in fiscal year 1997. Income for the most recent five years totaled \$2.3 billion, and since inception has exceeded \$4.48 billion.

9

Performance over the past 25 years has placed the council in the top 10th percentile for equity, the 20th percentile for bonds, and the 1st percentile against state funds for total retirement assets. The Investment Council has grown from \$133.0 million in assets at the end of its first year to \$4.874 billion at June 30, 1998.

#### LOTTERY

The South Dakota Lottery Fund was created during the 1987 legislative session and was organized to market instant scratch games. Video lottery was created during the 1989 legislative session and operations commenced in October 1989. Legislative approval to participate in a multi-state lotto game was given during the 1990 legislative session. That same year, South Dakota joined the Multi-State Lottery Association (MUSL), a consortium of 23 state lotteries that currently offer the Powerball game. Dakota's own lotto game began in FY1993. In FY1994, South Dakota entered into a multi-state agreement with the states of Montana and Idaho to offer the Tri-State Lotto game that began early in February 1994. On September 16, 1996, the South Dakota Lottery began selling MUSL's Daily Millions game that is an all-cash lotto game currently sold in 12 states. On February 1, 1998, Nebraska joined the Tri-West Lotto group and the group replaced the Tri-West Lotto game with a new game called Wild Card. On March 31, 1998, Daily Millions was replaced with a new MUSL daily game called Cash 4 Life. The Cash 4 Life group is currently made up of eleven states. The purpose of the lottery is to provide additional monies to fund vital public programs and projects, and as of June 30, 1998, \$565.3 million have been generated to fund many public programs Lottery revenues for FY1998 and projects. totaled \$97.0 million.

#### **FINANCIAL**

The state's main operating fund is the general fund. The general fund records all revenues and expenditures for carrying out the general day-to-day business of state government. 55.2% of general fund revenue is produced by a 4% sales and use tax. South Dakota does not have a state personal or corporate income tax.

**NOTE:** All charts in this section are presented on the accrual basis.

#### GENERAL FUND REVENUE SOURCE/TRANSFERS (Thousands)

	AMOUNT	PERCENI
Taxes	\$547,930	77.7
Use of Money/Property	21,081	3.0
Sales and Services	5,130	0.7
Licenses/Permits/Fees	5,304	0.8
Administering Programs	2,809	0.4
Fines/Forfeits/Penalties	506	0.1
Other	876	<u>0.1</u>
TOTAL REVENUE	\$583,636	82.8
Transfer From Property Tax		
Reduction Fund	\$ 85,300	12.1
Transfer From Component Units	12,000	1.7
Transfer From Other Agencies	24,381	3.4
TOTAL GENERAL FUND	\$705,317	<u> 100.0</u>

## TAXES BY SOURCE (Thousands)

	AMOUNT	PERCENT
Sales and Use Tax	\$389,205	71.0
Inheritance Tax	22,866	4.2
Insurance Company Tax	33,023	6.0
Liquor Tax	7,458	1.4
Cigarette Tax	19,895	3.6
Bank Franchise Tax	28,705	5.3
Contractor's Excise Tax	43,371	7.9
Severance Tax	2,385	.4
Other Tobacco Tax	1.022	2
TOTAL	\$547 <u>.930</u>	<u>100.0</u>

#### GENERAL FUND EXPENDITURES BY OBJECT/TRANSFERS (Thousands)

THUOMA

DEDCENT

AMOUNT	PERCENT
\$102,424	14.6
3,575	0.5
40,815	5.8
8,997	1.3
403,586	57.5
5,808	0.8
1,135	0.2
\$566,340	80.7
<b>\$</b> 127	0.0
109,111	15.5
26,706	<u>3.8</u>
\$702,284	<u>100.0</u>
	3,575 40,815 8,997 403,586 5,808 1,135 \$566,340 \$ 127 109,111 26,706

# GENERAL FUND EXPENDITURES BY FUNCTION/TRANSFERS (Thousands)

	AMOUNT_	PERCENT
General Government	\$ 40,519	5.8
Human Resources	218,823	31.2
Natural Resources	10,274	1.4
Protection of Public	6,732	1.0
Transportation	393	0.1
Education and Research	287,964	41.0
Economic Resources	1,635	0.2
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	\$566,340	<u>80.7</u>
Transfer to State Fair Transfer to Universities Other Transfers Out TOTAL GENERAL FUND	\$ 127 109,111 26,706 \$702,284	0.0 15.5 <u>3.8</u> <u>100.0</u>

#### ECONOMIC REVIEW FOR FISCAL YEAR 1998

South Dakota's economy continues to be one of the healthiest economies among the fifty states. A prime indication of the strength of South Dakota's economy during FY1998 was the growth in South Dakota's labor force. During FY1998, the South Dakota labor force grew to an all-time high, with the construction and finance, insurance and real estate sectors leading the way, with growth rates of 6.27% and 6.57%, respectively. At the same time, South Dakota enjoyed one of the lowest unemployment rates in the nation at 2.6%, far below the national unemployment rate.

During FY1998, nonfarm employment grew by 4,946 jobs, an increase of 1.63%. Nationally, nonfarm employment grew 2.63% during the same period. Most sectors in South Dakota realized a growth in jobs. Building permits issued during this 12-month period were up 13.8%; the value of building permits issued increased by 10.6%. Finally, total personal income in South Dakota grew 3.45%, compared to the national growth rate of 5.28%. South Dakota's 30.75% decrease in farm income was part of the reason the U.S. exceeded South Dakota in personal income. Nonfarm income, however, grew at a healthy rate of 5.9%.

## ECONOMIC OUTLOOK

After speeding through the final half of FY1998 at an even higher pace than existed during the beginning of FY1998, South Dakota's economy is expected to grow above the historical average during FY1999. Contributing to the faster pace of growth is a stable national economy, a tight but growing labor market, and healthy increases in After growing 1.63% during FY1998, wages. nonfarm employment is expected to grow 1.45% during FY1999, with the service and finance, and real estate service sectors leading the way. The housing sector is expected to remain stable. Finally, personal income is expected to grow 4.25%. Farm income is also predicted to remain weak, due to a surplus grain crop in FY1999 when compared to the bumper crops in FY1997 and FY1998. Nonfarm income is expected to grow 5.1% during FY1999.

#### **ACKNOWLEDGMENTS**

I want to thank all of the department finance officers for their dedication in accumulating the data needed to produce this report in a timely fashion. Without their cooperation, this report would be impossible to produce. I would also like to thank the Department of Legislative Audit and the Bureau of Finance and Management Accounting Staff for their talents in putting all of this information together in an understandable and informative format. It is my intention that this will make audited financial report government more accountable to its citizens and also provide a valuable insight into state government operations for bond investors, legislators, and other interested parties.

Sincerely,

Curtis A. Everson, Commissioner Bureau of Finance and Management

#### **BUREAU OF FINANCE AND MANAGEMENT**

The Bureau of Finance and Management (BFM) is a staff agency in the South Dakota Department of Executive Management that is headed by the Governor. Other agencies in the Department of Executive Management include the Governor's Office, Lt. Governor's of Tribal Government Office Relations, Office of Economic Development, Administration, Bureau Bureau of Information and Telecommunication, Bureau of Personnel.

The general purpose of the BFM, as described in South Dakota Codified Law, is to "...promote economy and efficiency in the fiscal management of the state government". The functions performed by bureau staff fall into four categories--budget analysis, Executive Management Finance Office, financial compliance, and financial systems.

#### **BUDGET ANALYSIS**

South Dakota state government has an executive budget process whereby all agencies of state government submit their annual budget requests to the Bureau of Finance and Management. The bureau assists the Governor in developing the Governor's Budget Book that contains the Governor's recommendations to the Legislature for funding all state government programs for the next fiscal year.

# EXECUTIVE MANAGEMENT FINANCE OFFICE

The Executive Management Finance Office provides annual budget preparation and financial accounting for the BFM, Bureau of Administration, Bureau of Information and Telecommunications, and Bureau of Personnel. The financial accounting is used for completion of the Comprehensive Annual Financial Report and assurance of compliance with OMB Circular A-87.

#### FINANCIAL COMPLIANCE

The BFM Financial Compliance Division is primarily responsible for advising South Dakota state agencies on compliance issues areas of generally-accepted the accounting principles, payroll, statewide cost allocation procedures, and the Treasury-state agreement pertaining to the Cash Management Improvement Act. The U.S. Treasury-state agreement is between the state of South Dakota, BFM, and the United States Treasury Financial Service and outlines procedures for drawing federal funds for grants that are subject to the agreement. In addition, the BFM Financial Compliance Division is also responsible for reconciling "pooled and restricted cash" on the state's accounting system, computing (for all state government funds) the allocated investment proration amounts due to each fund annually, maintaining and monitoring the cash management improvement program ensuring development of clearance patterns for federal grants, preparing the South Dakota Statewide Cost Allocation Plan annually, and preparing the South Dakota Comprehensive Annual Financial Report annually.

#### FINANCIAL SYSTEMS

The BFM Financial Systems Division is responsible for the operation, development, and user education of statewide financial systems for South Dakota. This includes the state purchasing system, accounts payable, general ledger, inventory, central payroll, budget, and financial decision support system.

# SOUTH DAKOTA PRINCIPAL STATE OFFICIALS

## EXECUTIVE BRANCH

THE HONORABLE WILLIAM J. JANKLOW, GOVERNOR THE HONORABLE CAROLE K. HILLARD, LIEUTENANT GOVERNOR

## CONSTITUTIONAL OFFICERS

The Honorable Mark W. Barnett, Attorney General The Honorable Joyce I. Hazeltine, Secretary of State The Honorable Richard D. Butler, Treasurer The Honorable Vernon L. Larson, Auditor The Honorable Curtis J. Johnson, Commissioner, School and Public Lands

## PUBLIC UTILITIES COMMISSION

The Honorable Laska L. Schoenfelder, Commissioner
The Honorable Pamela A. Nelson, Commissioner
The Honorable James A. Burg, Commissioner

## LEGISLATIVE BRANCH

The Honorable Rex Hagg Speaker of the House

The Honorable M. Michael Rounds Senate Majority Leader

The Honorable Bernie Hunhoff Senate Minority Leader

The Honorable Larry Gabriel House Majority Leader

The Honorable Pat Haley House Minority Leader

## JUDICIAL BRANCH

The Honorable Robert A. Miller Chief Justice

The Honorable David Gilbertson Associate Justice

The Honorable Robert Amundson Associate Justice

The Honorable John Konenkamp Associate Justice

The Honorable Richard Sabers Associate Justice

# SOUTH DAKOTA FY1998 FUNCTIONS OF STATE GOVERNMENT

#### **GENERAL GOVERNMENT**

Executive Management
Revenue
State Lottery
Unified Judicial System
Legislature
Attorney General
School and Public Lands
Secretary of State
State Treasurer
State Auditor

#### **HUMAN RESOURCES**

Social Services Health Labor Human Services Corrections

#### **NATURAL RESOURCES**

Agriculture
Game, Fish, and Parks
Environment and Natural Resources

# PROTECTION OF PUBLIC AND PRIVATE DOMAIN

Commerce and Regulation Military and Veterans' Affairs

#### TRANSPORTATION

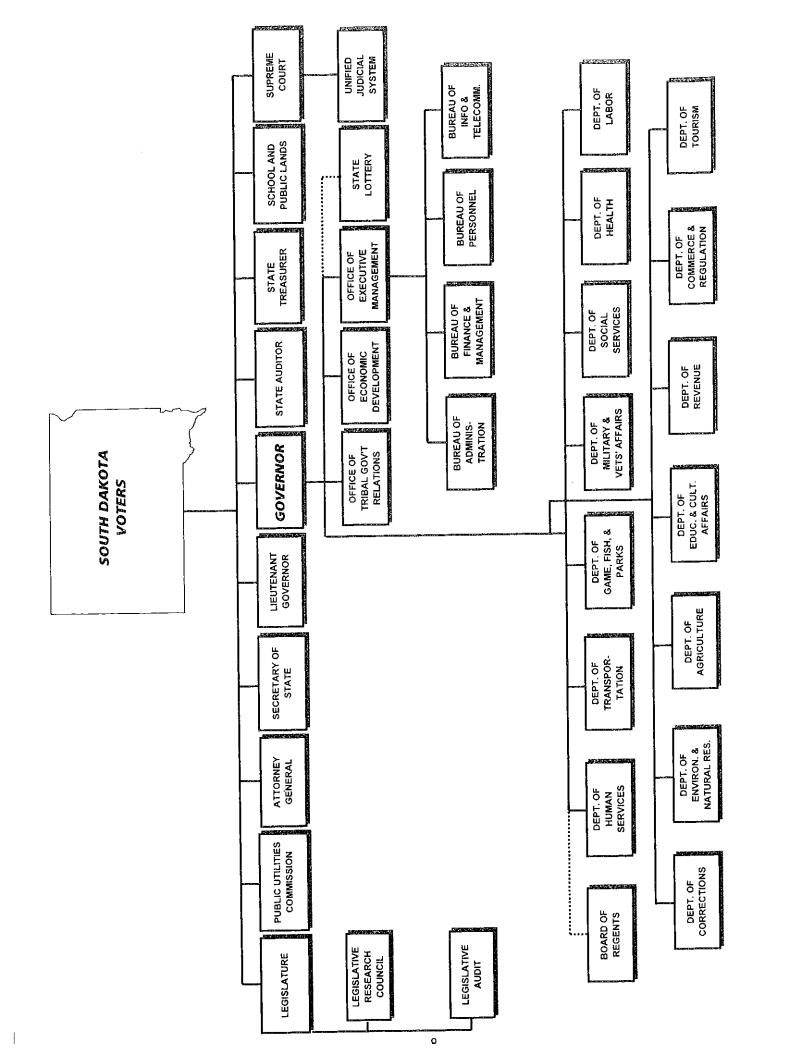
Transportation

#### **EDUCATION AND RESEARCH**

Education and Cultural Affairs Higher Education

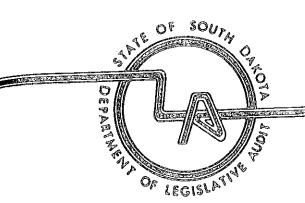
#### **ECONOMIC RESOURCES**

Economic Development Tourism





# FINANCIAL SECTION



427 SOUTH CHAPELLE C/O 500 EAST CAPITOL PIERRE SD 57501-5070 (605)773-3595 FAX(605)773-6454

MAURICE C. CHRISTIANSEN, CPA AUDITOR GENERAL

## INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORT

The Honorable William J. Janklow Governor of South Dakota

and

Members of the Legislature State of South Dakota

We have audited the accompanying general purpose financial statements of the State of South Dakota as of and for the fiscal year ended June 30, 1998, as listed in the Table of Contents. These general purpose financial statements are the responsibility of the state's management. Our responsibility is to express an opinion on these general purpose financial statements based on our audit.

We conducted our audit in accordance with generally accepted auditing standards and the standards applicable to financial audits contained in *Government Auditing Standards*, issued by the Comptroller General of the United States. Those standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the general purpose financial statements are free of material misstatement. An audit includes examining, on a test basis, evidence supporting the amounts and disclosures in the general purpose financial statements. An audit also includes assessing the accounting principles used and significant estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall financial statement presentation. We believe that our audit provides a reasonable basis for our opinion.

In our opinion the general purpose financial statements referred to above present fairly, in all material respects, the financial position of the State of South Dakota as of June 30, 1998 and the results of its operations and the cash flows of its proprietary fund types and nonexpendable trust funds for the fiscal year then ended in conformity with generally accepted accounting principles.

In accordance with government auditing standards, we have issued separate reports dated March 5, 1999 on our consideration of the State of South Dakota's internal control and compliance with laws, regulations contracts and grants.

Our audit was made for the purpose of forming an opinion on the general purpose financial statements taken as a whole. The required supplementary information on the year 2000 disclosure and combining financial statements as listed in the Table of Contents are presented for the purpose of additional analysis and are not a required part of the general purpose financial statements. Except for the required supplementary information on the year 2000 disclosure, such information has been subjected to the auditing procedures applied in the examination of the general purpose financial statements and, in our opinion, is fairly stated in all material respects in relation to the general purpose financial statements taken as a whole.

The year 2000 supplementary information on page 69 is not a required part of the general purpose financial statements but is supplementary information required by the Governmental Accounting Standards Board. We have applied certain limited procedures, which consisted of inquiries of management regarding year 2000 remediation and presentation of the supplementary information. However, we did not audit the information and do not express an opinion on it. In addition, we do not provide assurance that the State of South Dakota is or will become year 2000 compliant, that year 2000 remediation efforts will be successful in whole or in part or that parties with which the State of South Dakota does business are or will become year 2000 compliant.

Maurice C. Christiansen, CPA

Auditor General

March 5, 1999

## GENERAL PURPOSE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

The "General Purpose Financial Statements" are displayed to give the reader an overview of the state's financial position, results of operations, and its cash flows. The following statements are included:

**Combined Balance Sheet - All Fund Types and Account Groups** 

Combined Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances – All Governmental Fund Types and Expendable Trust Funds

Combined Statement of Expenditures, Budget and Actual (Budgetary Basis) – All Budgeted Fund Types

Combined Statement of Revenues, Expenses, and Changes in Retained Earnings/Fund Balances – All Proprietary Fund Types, Nonexpendable Trust Funds, and Discretely Presented Component Units

Combined Statement of Cash Flows – All Proprietary Fund Types, Nonexpendable Trust Funds, and Discretely Presented Component Units

Statement of Changes in Plan Net Assets – Pension Trust Fund and Discretely Presented Component Units

Higher Education Combined Statement of Changes in Fund Balance

Higher Education Combined Statement of Current Funds Revenues, Expenditures, and Other Changes

**Notes to the Financial Statements** 

# STATE OF SOUTH DAKOTA COMBINED BALANCE SHEET

#### ALL FUND TYPES AND ACCOUNT GROUPS

June 30, 1998 (Expressed in Thousands)

(Expressed in Thousands)											
				Governmenta	lFund	Types			Proprietary Fund Types		
		General		Special Revenue		Debt Service		Capital rojects	Enterprise	Internal Service	
Assets and Other Debits			_	5.10 TOS	_	2.704		0.000	<b>a</b> 50 100	n 04.005	
Cash and Cash Equivalents	\$	5,226	\$	210,708 495	\$	3,701 111,154	\$	2,800 579	\$ 53,463 28,563	\$ 34 235	
Investments Securities Lending Collateral		9,374		33,924		111,134		250	6,680	5,620	
Accounts Receivable		1,040		2,154				200	4,359	299	
Texes Receivable (Net)		8,758		335							
Interest, Dividends & Penalties Receivable	-10 -5.11	4,211		170		25		14	899		
Loans and Notes Receivable (Net)				18,509					78,120		
Due From Other Funds		84,506		62,912		4,309		147	3,598	9,053	
Due From Primary Government											
Due From Component Units				1212					2,883	661	
Due From Other Governments		624		70,791	Signal'	67			227		
Inventory		1,392		14,815					1,338	1,102	
Advances To Other Funds		53		2,080						496	
Restricted Assets:		25.450									
Cash and Cash Equivalents		35,152									
Investments  Deferred Fiscal Charges and Other Assets	\$100 m.5	502		1,887			and the way	Cally Torolly	817	5-40 - 1 <b>11263</b> 1	
Property, Plant and Equipment (Net)	.".			3,001					1,774	18,024	
Amount to be Provided											
Amount Available in Debt Service											
Total Assets	\$	150,928		427,780	\$	119,256	\$	3,790	\$ 182,721	\$ 70,809	
Liabilities, Equity and Other Credits											
Liabilities:	_										
Accounts Payable	\$		\$	58,366	\$		\$	16	\$ 1,091	\$ 1,729	
Accrued Liabilities		4,758		6,904		2,993			569	964	
Compensated Absences Payable		55		255				,	330	3,582	
Due To Other Funds		16,774	•	28,898			-	161	3,638	1,424	
Due To Primary Government		6		267						19	
Due To Component Units Due To Other Governments		1,035		11,549						19	
Deferred Revenue		68		20,137					180	2,641	
Escrow Payable		314 P.25				الرجورة وقد الدواية والراجورة وقد الدواية			48		
Amounts Held in Custody for Others		Application of the second		The death of							
Advances From Other Funds		2,884		813						896	
Policy Claim Liabilities										24,683	
Securities Lending Collateral Liability		9,374		33,924				250	6,680	5,620	
Bonds and Notes Payable (Net)									25,004	354	
Certificates of Participation Payable				***					1 250		
Trust Certificates Payable					A 1 4 1 1		11 A.N. 271 Test				
Capital Lease Obligations									131	3,071	
Other Liabilities		47,074		161,113		2,993		427	38,306	44,983	
Total Liabilities	_	47,074		101,113	_	2,993		427	30,300	44,903	
Equity and Other Credits											
Contributions									43,685	16,473	
Investment in Fixed Assets											
Retained Earnings: Reserved Unreserved	<u> </u>		أرسيا				i, je nger ngangana		100,730	9,353	
Fund Balance Reserved	क्षार्ट्स के वेषके	8,750	Kiraliy	81,878	(plusiji	116,283		(www.widelsh)	·		
Unreserved:		Control of the control of the	,	a war take to			, .				
Designated		35,152									
Undesignated		59,952		184,789				3,363		-	
Total Fund Equity		103,854		266,667		116,263		3,363	144,415	25,826	
Total Liabilities and Fund Equity	<u>\$</u>	150,928	\$	427,780	\$	119,256	\$	3,790	\$ 182,721	\$ 70,809	

The notes to the financial statements are an integral part of this statement.

Fiduciary Fund Type	Accour	nt Groups		
Trust	General	General	Com	ponent
And	Fixed	Long-Term		Inits
Agency	Assets	Debt		
		•	\$	261,066
\$ 168,767	\$	\$	•	583,444
4,539,016				12,035
420,902				7,062
80,076			<b>3000</b> 000000000000000000000000000000000	443547
8,972			g (ig )() (giù ệtar ) (r 4 ° 7 € . •	12,345 906,305
668				
8,045				3,127
			action (Factorized) (#4)	3,035 3, <b>640</b>
# 6 318 ·				18,074
2,017				494
				8,162
		1000年代		21,817
491				492,289
8,601	483,499	407.063		402,200
0,00		127,853		
		116,263		
			\$	2,332,895
\$ 5,330,590	\$ 483,499	9 \$ 244,116	<del></del>	
			\$	7,333
\$ 278,097	\$	\$	Ψ	17,186
4,276		0.4.000		23,401
175		34,696		
			2000年1900年	建双型 的复数
	0.0844TVI			3.540
121,677				3,540
121,677				3,540 3,035
121, <b>677</b> 5,974				3,540 3,035 3,579
121,677				3,540 3,035 3,579 2,320
<b>121 677</b> 5,974 54,668				3,540 3,035 3,579
121, <b>677</b> 5,974				3,540 3,035 3,579 2,320 <b>24,950</b>
5,974 54,668				3,540 3,035 3,579 2,320 <b>24,950</b>
5,974 54,668 5,314				3,540 3,035 3,579 2,320 <b>24,950</b>
5,974 54,668 71 5,314 53 4,813				3,540 3,035 3,579 2,320 <b>24,850</b> 679
5,974 54,668 5,314 5,314 53		158,193		3,540 3,035 3,579 2,320 <b>24,950</b> 679
5,974 54,668 5,314 53 4,813 420,902	and appearing the second se	158,193 243		3,540 3,035 3,579 2,320 24,950 679 12,035 1,405,809
5,974 54,668 5,314 53 4,813 420,902	and appearing the second se	158,193 243		3,540 3,035 3,579 2,320 24,850 679 12,035 1,405,809 252
5,974 54,668 5,314 53 4,813 420,902		158,193 243		3,540 3,035 3,579 2,320 24,950 679 12,035 1,405,809 252 11,118 557 538
5,974 54,668 5,314 53 4,813 420,902	and appearing the second se	158,193 243 50,547 437		3,540 3,035 3,579 2,320 24,950 679 12,035 1,405,809 252 11,116 557
5,974 54,668 5,314 53 4,813 420,902	and appearing the second se	158,193 243		3,540 3,035 3,579 2,320 24,950 679 12,035 1,405,809 252 11,118 557 538
5,974 54,668 71 5,314 53 4,813 420,902	and appearing the second se	158,193 243 50,547 437		3,540 3,035 3,579 2,320 24,950 679 12,035 1,405,809 252 11,118 557 538
5,974 54,668 71 5,314 53 4,813 420,902	and appearing the second se	158,193 243 50,547 437		3,540 3,035 3,579 2,320 24,950 679 12,035 1,405,809 252 11,118 557 538
5,974 54,668 71 5,314 53 4,813 420,902		158,193 243 50,547 437 0 244,116		3,540 3,035 3,579 2,320 24,950 679 12,035 1,405,809 252 11,118 557 538 1,516,332
5,974 54,668 5,314 53 4,813 420,902	483,	158,193 243 50,547 437 0 244,116	3	3,540 3,035 3,579 2,320 24,950 679 12,035 1,405,809 252 11,118 557 538 1,516,332
5,974 54,668 71 5,314 53 4,813 420,902	483,	158,193 243 50,547 437 0 244,116	3	3,540 3,035 3,579 2,320 24,950 679 12,035 1,405,809 252 11,118 557 538 1,516,332
5,974 54,668 71 5,314 53 4,813 420,902	483,	158,193 243 50,547 437 0 244,116	3	3,540 3,035 3,579 2,320 24,950 679 12,035 1,405,809 252 11,118 557 538 1,516,332
5,974 54,668 5,314 53 4,813 420,902	483,	158,193 243 50,547 437 0 244,116	3	3,540 3,035 3,579 2,320 24,950 679 12,035 1,405,809 252 11,116 557 538 1,516,332 5,873 374,394
5,974 54,668 71 5,314 53 4,813 420,902	483,	158,193 243 50,647 437 0 244,116	5	3,540 3,035 3,579 2,320 24,950 679 12,035 1,405,809 252 11,118 557 538 1,516,332 5,873 374,394
5,974 54,668 71 5,314 53 4,813 420,902	483,	158,193 243 50,647 437 0 244,116	3	3,540 3,035 3,579 2,320 24,950 679 12,035 1,405,809 252 11,118 557 538 1,516,332 5,873 374,394
5,974 54,668 71 5,314 53 4,813 420,902	483,	158,193 243 50,647 437 0 244,116	5	3,540 3,035 3,579 2,320 24,950 679 12,035 1,405,809 252 11,116 557 538 1,516,332 5,873 374,394 100,308
5,974 54,668 71 5,314 53 4,813 420,902	483,	158,193 243 50,647 437 0 244,116	5	3,540 3,035 3,579 2,320 24,950 679 12,035 1,405,809 252 1,116 557 538 1,516,332 5,873 374,394 100,308
5,974 54,668 71 5,314 53 4,813 420,902 896,020	483,	158,193 243 50,547 437 0 244,116	5	3,540 3,035 3,579 2,320 24,950 679 12,035 1,405,809 252 11,116 557 538 1,516,332 5,873 374,394 100,308
5,974 54,668 71 5,314 53 4,813 420,902	483,	158,193 243 50,647 437 0 244,116	3	3,540 3,035 3,579 2,320 24,950 679 12,035 1,405,809 252 11,118 557 538 1,516,332 5,873 374,394 225,014 100,308
5,974 54,668 71 5,314 53 4,813 420,902 896,020	483,	158,193 243 50,547 437 0 244,116	0	3,540 3,035 3,579 2,320 24,950 679 12,035 1,405,809 252 1,116 557 538 1,516,332 5,873 374,394 100,308



# COMBINED STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES

# AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES

# ALL GOVERNMENTAL FUND TYPES AND EXPENDABLE TRUST FUNDS

For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 1998 (Expressed in Thousands)

	<u></u>	Governmental	Fund Types		Fiduciary Fund Type	Component Unit
	General	Special Revenue	Debt Service	Capital Projects	Expendable Trust	Housing Authority
Revenue:	\$ 547,930	\$ 123,765	\$	\$	\$ 15,587	\$
Taxes	5,304	141,288	1,161		216	
Licenses, Permits and Fees Fines, Forfeits and Penalties	506	4,105			53	ni. 8344, 1054944
Fines, Foneits and Property	21,081	14,235	219	274	11,723	
Use of Money and Property	5,130	14,110			261	40.051
Sales and Services	2,809	762,241			152	19,251
Administering Programs					5,033	
Deferred Compensation	876	12,005	190		5,431	19,255
Other Revenue	583,636	1,071,749	1,570	274	38,456	19,200
Total Revenue						
Expenditures:						
Current:		00.000	26		11	
Education and Research	287,964	80,006	20			14,760
Economic Resources	1,635	25,624		56	1,744	
General Government	40,519	27,371	erses and a second	New years and the	20,915	BANKSEN LUMAR
Human Resources	218,823	427,936			9	Carlo de Carlo
Natural Resources	10,274	59,031			6,027	
Protection of Domain	6,732	78,282			0,021	
Transportation	393	337,120	sasta o e e estas	588		GAMBA AMA
Capital Outlay	기술학에 한다.		enteretario de la composición de la co	(L. 1. A. VUOD 1)	No. 1 West of the Control of the Con-	11.4 1 <b>13.</b> 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1
Debt Service:			44 707			
Principal			11,797			
Interest			11,755		28,706	14,760
Total Expenditures	566,340	1,035,370	23,578	644	20,700	14,700
Excess of Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures	17,296	36,379	(22,008)	(370)	9,750	4,495
Other Financing Sources (Uses):				1,665		
Bond Proceeds			12,931	1,000		
Proceeds of Refunding Bonds			(12,834)			
Payments on Advance Refundings	Commission and Light	on Alleria de Marie	16,086	364	607	30. (E. 17. 17. 17. 17. 17. 17. 17. 17. 17. 17
Operating Transfers in	109,681	115,287	161			
Operating Transfers From Component Units	12,000	4440.000	(10)	(1,000)	(1,014)	
Operating Transfers Out	(26,706)		(10)	(2)	(.,,-,,	
Operating Transfers To Component Units	(109,238)		16,334	1,027	(407)	0
Net Other Financing Sources (Uses)	(14,263)	(1,616)	10,554	1,02.	<u></u>	
Excess of Revenue and Other Financing Sources Over (Under) Expenditures and Other Financing Uses	3,033	34,763	(5,674)	657	9,343	4,495
Fund Balance at Beginning of Year, restated	100,821	231,904	121,937	2,706	98,089	9,778
		2.020				
Residual Equity Transfer In		3,080				
Residual Equity Transfer Out		(3,080)			· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
Fund Balance at End Of Year	\$ 103,854	\$ 266,667	\$ 116,263	\$ 3,363	\$ 107,432	\$ 14,273

The notes to the financial statements are an integral part of this statement.

# STATE OF SOUTH DAKOTA COMBINED STATEMENT OF EXPENDITURES BUDGET AND ACTUAL (BUDGETARY BASIS) ALL BUDGETED FUND TYPES

For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 1998 (Expressed in Thousands)

		GENERAL			FEDERAL	
Department	Budgeted	Actual	Variance	Budgeted	Actual	Variance
THE STATE OF THE S						
EXECUTIVE MANAGEMENT	\$ 4,521	\$ 4,461	\$ 60	\$ 474	\$ 352	\$ 122
Personal Services	19,708	19,658	50	68,957	65,348	3,609
Operating Expenses	24,229	24,119	110	69,431	65,700	3,731
Total	24,225					
REVENUE			4			0
Personal Services	498	497	1	95	88	7
Operating Expenses	1,222	1,131	91	95	88	7
Total	1,720	1,628	92			
AGRICULTURE					000	240
Personal Services	2,368	2,321	47	1,152	903	249
Operating Expenses	1,108	1,103	5	1,066	871	195
Total	3,476	3,424	52	2,218	1,774	444
TOURISM						_
Personal Services			0			0
Operating Expenses			0			0
Total	0	0	0	0_	0	0
GAME, FISH AND PARKS						
Personal Services	1,921	1,921	0	240	231	9
Operating Expenses	7,638	6,043	1,595	1,357	1,152	205
Total	9,559	7,964	1,595	1,597	1,383	214
SOUTH DAKOTA LOTTERY						0
Personal Services			0			0
Operating Expenses			0			0
Total	0	0	0	0	0	
SOCIAL SERVICES						
Personal Services	9,374	9,212	162	17,496	17,183	313
Operating Expenses	107,002	106,769	233	245,321	241,652	3,669
Total	116,376	115,981	395	262,817	258,835	3,982
HEALTH					- **	
Personal Services	2,528	2,528	0	5,662	5,607	55
Operating Expenses	3,305	3,305	0	7,533	7,364	169
Total	5,833	5,833	0	13,195	12,971	224
LABOR						<u>.</u> .=
Personal Services	289	286	3	11,068	10,721	347
Operating Expenses	89	87	2	13,016	11,991	1,025
Total	378	373	5	24,084	22,712	1,372
TRANSPORTATION						
Personal Services	174	174	0	4,203	4,193	10
Operating Expenses	257	257	0	15,964	15,922	42
Total	431	431	0	20,167	20,115	52

Budgeted         Actual         Variance           \$ 19,345         \$ 17,269         \$ 2,076           51,801         42,992         8,809           71,146         60,261         10,885           5,495         5,480         15           4,761         4,171         590           10,256         9,651         605           888         751         137           2,479         1,763         716           3,367         2,514         853           776         700         76           3,940         3,916         24           4,716         4,616         100           3,971         3,971         0           5,793         4,886         907           9,764         8,857         907           461         344         117           1,002         889         113           1,463         1,233         230           174         152         22           5,446         3,812         1,634           5,620         3,964         1,656           1,611         1,556         55           3,139         2,913		OTHER	
51,801         42,992         8,809           71,146         60,261         10,885           5,495         5,480         15           4,761         4,171         590           10,256         9,651         605           888         751         137           2,479         1,763         716           3,367         2,514         853           776         700         76           3,940         3,916         24           4,716         4,616         100           3,971         3,971         0           5,793         4,886         907           9,764         8,857         907           461         344         117           1,002         889         113           1,463         1,233         230           174         152         22           5,446         3,812         1,634           5,620         3,964         1,656           1,611         1,556         55           3,139         2,913         226           4,750         4,469         281           1,195         1,098         97	Budgeted		Variance
51,801         42,992         8,809           71,146         60,261         10,885           5,495         5,480         15           4,761         4,171         590           10,256         9,651         605           888         751         137           2,479         1,763         716           3,367         2,514         853           776         700         76           3,940         3,916         24           4,716         4,616         100           3,971         3,971         0           5,793         4,886         907           9,764         8,857         907           461         344         117           1,002         889         113           1,463         1,233         230           174         152         22           5,446         3,812         1,634           5,620         3,964         1,656           1,611         1,556         55           3,139         2,913         226           4,750         4,469         281           1,195         1,098         97			
51,801         42,992         8,809           71,146         60,261         10,885           5,495         5,480         15           4,761         4,171         590           10,256         9,651         605           888         751         137           2,479         1,763         716           3,367         2,514         853           776         700         76           3,940         3,916         24           4,716         4,616         100           3,971         3,971         0           5,793         4,886         907           9,764         8,857         907           461         344         117           1,002         889         113           1,463         1,233         230           174         152         22           5,446         3,812         1,634           5,620         3,964         1,656           1,611         1,556         55           3,139         2,913         226           4,750         4,469         281           1,195         1,098         97	<b>*</b> 40.245	¢ 17.260	\$ 2,076
71,146         60,261         10,885           5,495         5,480         15           4,761         4,171         590           10,256         9,651         605           888         751         137           2,479         1,763         716           3,367         2,514         853           776         700         76           3,940         3,916         24           4,716         4,616         100           3,971         3,971         0           5,793         4,886         907           9,764         8,857         907           461         344         117           1,002         889         113           1,463         1,233         230           174         152         22           5,446         3,812         1,634           5,620         3,964         1,656           1,611         1,556         55           3,139         2,913         226           4,750         4,469         281           1,195         1,098         97           1,300         1,151         149 </td <td></td> <td></td> <td></td>			
5,495         5,480         15           4,761         4,171         590           10,256         9,651         605           888         751         137           2,479         1,763         716           3,367         2,514         853           776         700         76           3,940         3,916         24           4,716         4,616         100           3,971         3,971         0           5,793         4,886         907           9,764         8,857         907           461         344         117           1,002         889         113           1,463         1,233         230           174         152         22           5,446         3,812         1,634           5,620         3,964         1,656           1,611         1,556         55           3,139         2,913         226           4,750         4,469         281           1,195         1,098         97           1,300         1,151         149           2,495         2,249         246			
4,761     4,171     590       10,256     9,651     605       888     751     137       2,479     1,763     716       3,367     2,514     853       776     700     76       3,940     3,916     24       4,716     4,616     100       3,971     3,971     0       5,793     4,886     907       9,764     8,857     907       461     344     117       1,002     889     113       1,463     1,233     230       174     152     22       5,446     3,812     1,634       5,620     3,964     1,656       1,611     1,556     55       3,139     2,913     226       4,750     4,469     281       1,195     1,098     97       1,300     1,151     149       2,495     2,249     246       32,787     31,251     1,536	71,140	00,201	
4,761     4,171     590       10,256     9,651     605       888     751     137       2,479     1,763     716       3,367     2,514     853       776     700     76       3,940     3,916     24       4,716     4,616     100       3,971     3,971     0       5,793     4,886     907       9,764     8,857     907       461     344     117       1,002     889     113       1,463     1,233     230       174     152     22       5,446     3,812     1,634       5,620     3,964     1,656       1,611     1,556     55       3,139     2,913     226       4,750     4,469     281       1,195     1,098     97       1,300     1,151     149       2,495     2,249     246       32,787     31,251     1,536			
10,256         9,651         605           888         751         137           2,479         1,763         716           3,367         2,514         853           776         700         76           3,940         3,916         24           4,716         4,616         100           3,971         3,971         0           5,793         4,886         907           9,764         8,857         907           461         344         117           1,002         889         113           1,463         1,233         230           174         152         22           5,446         3,812         1,634           5,620         3,964         1,656           1,611         1,556         55           3,139         2,913         226           4,750         4,469         281           1,195         1,098         97           1,300         1,151         149           2,495         2,249         246		•	
888       751       137         2,479       1,763       716         3,367       2,514       853         776       700       76         3,940       3,916       24         4,716       4,616       100         3,971       3,971       0         5,793       4,886       907         9,764       8,857       907         461       344       117         1,002       889       113         1,463       1,233       230         174       152       22         5,446       3,812       1,634         5,620       3,964       1,656         1,611       1,556       55         3,139       2,913       226         4,750       4,469       281         1,195       1,098       97         1,300       1,151       149         2,495       2,249       246          32,787       31,251       1,536			
2,479     1,763     716       3,367     2,514     853       776     700     76       3,940     3,916     24       4,716     4,616     100       3,971     3,971     0       5,793     4,886     907       9,764     8,857     907       461     344     117       1,002     889     113       1,463     1,233     230       174     152     22       5,446     3,812     1,634       5,620     3,964     1,656       1,611     1,556     55       3,139     2,913     226       4,750     4,469     281       1,195     1,098     97       1,300     1,151     149       2,495     2,249     246       32,787     31,251     1,536	10,256	9,001	
2,479     1,763     716       3,367     2,514     853       776     700     76       3,940     3,916     24       4,716     4,616     100       3,971     3,971     0       5,793     4,886     907       9,764     8,857     907       461     344     117       1,002     889     113       1,463     1,233     230       174     152     22       5,446     3,812     1,634       5,620     3,964     1,656       1,611     1,556     55       3,139     2,913     226       4,750     4,469     281       1,195     1,098     97       1,300     1,151     149       2,495     2,249     246       32,787     31,251     1,536			
3,367     2,514     853       776     700     76       3,940     3,916     24       4,716     4,616     100       3,971     3,971     0       5,793     4,886     907       9,764     8,857     907       461     344     117       1,002     889     113       1,463     1,233     230       174     152     22       5,446     3,812     1,634       5,620     3,964     1,656       1,611     1,556     55       3,139     2,913     226       4,750     4,469     281       1,195     1,098     97       1,300     1,151     149       2,495     2,249     246       32,787     31,251     1,536			
776       700       76         3,940       3,916       24         4,716       4,616       100         3,971       3,971       0         5,793       4,886       907         9,764       8,857       907         461       344       117         1,002       889       113         1,463       1,233       230         174       152       22         5,446       3,812       1,634         5,620       3,964       1,656         1,611       1,556       55         3,139       2,913       226         4,750       4,469       281         1,195       1,098       97         1,300       1,151       149         2,495       2,249       246          32,787       31,251       1,536			
3,940     3,916     24       4,716     4,616     100       3,971     3,971     0       5,793     4,886     907       9,764     8,857     907       461     344     117       1,002     889     113       1,463     1,233     230       174     152     22       5,446     3,812     1,634       5,620     3,964     1,656       1,611     1,556     55       3,139     2,913     226       4,750     4,469     281       1,195     1,098     97       1,300     1,151     149       2,495     2,249     246       32,787     31,251     1,536	3,367	2,514	853
3,940     3,916     24       4,716     4,616     100       3,971     3,971     0       5,793     4,886     907       9,764     8,857     907       461     344     117       1,002     889     113       1,463     1,233     230       174     152     22       5,446     3,812     1,634       5,620     3,964     1,656       1,611     1,556     55       3,139     2,913     226       4,750     4,469     281       1,195     1,098     97       1,300     1,151     149       2,495     2,249     246       32,787     31,251     1,536			
3,971     3,971     0       5,793     4,886     907       9,764     8,857     907       461     344     117       1,002     889     113       1,463     1,233     230       174     152     22       5,446     3,812     1,634       5,620     3,964     1,656       1,611     1,556     55       3,139     2,913     226       4,750     4,469     281       1,195     1,098     97       1,300     1,151     149       2,495     2,249     246       32,787     31,251     1,536			
3,971     3,971     0       5,793     4,886     907       9,764     8,857     907       461     344     117       1,002     889     113       1,463     1,233     230       174     152     22       5,446     3,812     1,634       5,620     3,964     1,656       1,611     1,556     55       3,139     2,913     226       4,750     4,469     281       1,195     1,098     97       1,300     1,151     149       2,495     2,249     246       32,787     31,251     1,536			
5,793         4,886         907           9,764         8,857         907           461         344         117           1,002         889         113           1,463         1,233         230           174         152         22           5,446         3,812         1,634           5,620         3,964         1,656           1,611         1,556         55           3,139         2,913         226           4,750         4,469         281           1,195         1,098         97           1,300         1,151         149           2,495         2,249         246           32,787         31,251         1,536	4,716	4,616	100
5,793         4,886         907           9,764         8,857         907           461         344         117           1,002         889         113           1,463         1,233         230           174         152         22           5,446         3,812         1,634           5,620         3,964         1,656           1,611         1,556         55           3,139         2,913         226           4,750         4,469         281           1,195         1,098         97           1,300         1,151         149           2,495         2,249         246           32,787         31,251         1,536			
9,764     8,857     907       461     344     117       1,002     889     113       1,463     1,233     230       174     152     22       5,446     3,812     1,634       5,620     3,964     1,656       1,611     1,556     55       3,139     2,913     226       4,750     4,469     281       1,195     1,098     97       1,300     1,151     149       2,495     2,249     246       32,787     31,251     1,536	3,971		
461     344     117       1,002     889     113       1,463     1,233     230       174     152     22       5,446     3,812     1,634       5,620     3,964     1,656       1,611     1,556     55       3,139     2,913     226       4,750     4,469     281       1,195     1,098     97       1,300     1,151     149       2,495     2,249     246       32,787     31,251     1,536			
1,002     889     113       1,463     1,233     230       174     152     22       5,446     3,812     1,634       5,620     3,964     1,656       1,611     1,556     55       3,139     2,913     226       4,750     4,469     281       1,195     1,098     97       1,300     1,151     149       2,495     2,249     246       32,787     31,251     1,536	9,764	8,857	907
1,002     889     113       1,463     1,233     230       174     152     22       5,446     3,812     1,634       5,620     3,964     1,656       1,611     1,556     55       3,139     2,913     226       4,750     4,469     281       1,195     1,098     97       1,300     1,151     149       2,495     2,249     246       32,787     31,251     1,536			
1,463     1,233     230       174     152     22       5,446     3,812     1,634       5,620     3,964     1,656       1,611     1,556     55       3,139     2,913     226       4,750     4,469     281       1,195     1,098     97       1,300     1,151     149       2,495     2,249     246       32,787     31,251     1,536			
174     152     22       5,446     3,812     1,634       5,620     3,964     1,656       1,611     1,556     55       3,139     2,913     226       4,750     4,469     281       1,195     1,098     97       1,300     1,151     149       2,495     2,249     246       32,787     31,251     1,536			
5,446     3,812     1,634       5,620     3,964     1,656       1,611     1,556     55       3,139     2,913     226       4,750     4,469     281       1,195     1,098     97       1,300     1,151     149       2,495     2,249     246       32,787     31,251     1,536	1,463	1,233	230
5,446     3,812     1,634       5,620     3,964     1,656       1,611     1,556     55       3,139     2,913     226       4,750     4,469     281       1,195     1,098     97       1,300     1,151     149       2,495     2,249     246       32,787     31,251     1,536			
5,620     3,964     1,656       1,611     1,556     55       3,139     2,913     226       4,750     4,469     281       1,195     1,098     97       1,300     1,151     149       2,495     2,249     246       32,787     31,251     1,536			
1,611     1,556     55       3,139     2,913     226       4,750     4,469     281       1,195     1,098     97       1,300     1,151     149       2,495     2,249     246       32,787     31,251     1,536			
3,139     2,913     226       4,750     4,469     281       1,195     1,098     97       1,300     1,151     149       2,495     2,249     246       32,787     31,251     1,536	5,620	3,964	1,050
3,139     2,913     226       4,750     4,469     281       1,195     1,098     97       1,300     1,151     149       2,495     2,249     246       32,787     31,251     1,536			
4,750     4,469     281       1,195     1,098     97       1,300     1,151     149       2,495     2,249     246       32,787     31,251     1,536			
1,195 1,098 97 1,300 1,151 149 2,495 2,249 246 32,787 31,251 1,536			
1,300     1,151     149       2,495     2,249     246       32,787     31,251     1,536	4,750	4,469	281
1,300     1,151     149       2,495     2,249     246       32,787     31,251     1,536			
2,495     2,249     246       32,787     31,251     1,536			
32,787 31,251 1,536			
	2,495	2,249	246
45 700 44 420 4 625			
	45,768	41,133	4,635
78,555 72,384 6,171	78,555	72,384	6,171

# STATE OF SOUTH DAKOTA COMBINED STATEMENT OF EXPENDITURES BUDGET AND ACTUAL (BUDGETARY BASIS) ALL BUDGETED FUND TYPES (Continued)

For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 1998 (Expressed in Thousands)

		GENERAL			FEDERAL	
Department	Budgeted	Actual	Variance	Budgeted	Actual	Variance
EDUCATION AND CULTURAL						
AFFAIRS	2,988	2,837	151	2,341	2,073	268
Personal Services	288,682	288,003	679	76,954	71,814	5,140
Operating Expenses	291,670	290,840	830	79,295	73,887	5,408
Total	291,070	250,010				
COMMERCE AND REGULATION				000	166	97
Personal Services	1,053	1,018	35	263	166	446
Operating Expenses	1,640	1,636	4	1,571	1,125	543
Total	2,693	2,654	39	1,834	1,291	545
WALLE COLOR TION						
HIGHER EDUCATION	112,783	112,735	48	52,870	41,938	10,932
Appropriation	112,703	112,100				
MILITARY AND VETERANS'						
AFFAIRS			22	382	362	20
Personal Services	2,260	2,234	26	922	922	0
Operating Expenses	1,801	1,800	11	1,304	1,284	20
Total	4,061	4,034	27	1,304	1,204	
CORRECTIONS						
Personal Services	21,815	21,815	0	682	579	103
	16,585	16,580	5	2,612	2,548	64
Operating Expenses Total	38,400	38,395	5	3,294	3,127	167
Total						
HUMAN SERVICES	00.400	20,143	56	16,147	16,017	130
Personal Services	20,199	•	17	54,844	54,659	185
Operating Expenses	37,585	37,568 57,711	73	70,991	70,676	315
Total	57,784	37,711		, 0,00		
ENVIRONMENT AND NATURAL						
RESOURCES					0.050	273
Personal Services	3,634	3,390	244	2,323	2,050	
Operating Expenses	1,100	1,100	0	1,987	1,770	217 490
Total	4,734	4,490	244	4,310	3,820	490
UNIFIED JUDICIAL SYSTEM						
	16,498	16,497	1			0
Personal Services	2,108	2.108	0	203	106	97
Operating Expenses	18,606	18,605	1	203	106	97
Total	10,000	.0,000				
LEGISLATIVE			7,			0
Personal Services	1,634	1,560	74			0
Operating Expenses	292	277	15			ő
L.R.C. Appropriation	3,499	3,253	246	0		
Total	5,425	5,090	335	<u> </u>		

		OTHER	
Budgeted		Actual	Variance
			70
379		307	72
1,914		921	993
2,293		1,228	1,065
			566
14,209		13,643	434
5,570		5,136	1,000
19,779	_	18,779	1,000
		00.000	13,978_
112,978		99,000	10,012
#			
<u>.</u>			
1		1,111	59
1,170		910	23
933		2,021	82
2,103		2,021	
•			
5.5	,	912	40
952		2,256	734
2,990 3,942		3,168	774
3,942	<u> </u>	0,100	
21!	5	205	10
2,07		1,938	139
2,29		2,143	149
1,64	5	1,549	96
8,24		865	7,383
9,89		2,414	7,479
	38	38	0
1,39	99	1,352	47
1,4		1,390	47
			<del></del>
Maria de la compania de la compania En la compania de la			
			0
			0
	90	<u>51</u> 51	39
Miles III.	90	51	39

Continued on next page

# COMBINED STATEMENT OF EXPENDITURES BUDGET AND ACTUAL (BUDGETARY BASIS)

ALL BUDGETED FUND TYPES (Continued)

For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 1998 (Expressed in Thousands)

		GENERAL		FEDERAL			
Department	Budgeted	Actual	Variance	Budgeted	Actual	Variance	
ATTORNEY GENERAL							
Personal Services	4,214	4,214	0	1,175	1,072	103	
Operating Expenses	1,145	1,145	0	2,888	1,506	1,382	
Total	5,359	5,359	0	4,063	2,578	1,485	
SCHOOL AND PUBLIC LANDS							
Personal Services	319	318	1			0	
Operating Expenses	105	104	1			0	
Total	424	422	2	0	0	0	
SECRETARY OF STATE						_	
Personal Services	503	503	0			0	
Operating Expenses	135	134	11_			0	
Total	638	637	1	0	0	0	
STATE TREASURER							
Personal Services	208	208	0			0	
Operating Expenses	137	137	0			0	
Total	345	345	0	0	0	0	
STATE AUDITOR							
Personal Services	595	586	9			0	
Operating Expenses	98	98	0			0	
Total	693	684	9	0	0	0	
STATE OF SOUTH DAKOTA							
Personal Services	97,593	96,723	870	63,608	61,509	2,099	
Operating Expenses	491,742	489,043	2,699	495,290	478,838	16,452	
Higher Education Appropriation	112,783	112,735	48	52,870	41,938	10,932	
L.R.C. Appropriation	3,499	3,253	246	0	0	0	
Total	\$ 705,617	\$ 701,754	\$ 3,863	\$ 611,768	\$ 582,285	\$ 29,483	

The notes to the financial statements are an integral part of this statement.

	OTHER	
Budgeted	Actual	Variance
		<del></del>
1,134	1,110	24
1,692	1,503	189
2,826	2,613	213
	•••	
		0
210	198_	12_
210	198_	12
		0
400	100	
120	120	0
120	120	
1,815	1,375	440
1,044	818	226
2,859	2,193	666
		0
		0
0	0	0
88,260	82,822	5,438
151,626	123,643	27,983
112,978	99,000	13,978
90	51	39
\$ 352,954	\$ 305,516	\$ 47,438



# COMBINED STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENSES, AND CHANGES IN RETAINED EARNINGS/FUND BALANCES

# ALL PROPRIETARY FUND TYPES, NONEXPENDABLE TRUST FUNDS AND DISCRETELY PRESENTED COMPONENT UNITS

For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 1998 (Expressed in Thousands)

(Expressed in Fibusands)	,		Fund Types		Fiduciary Fund Type		Component Units	
	E	nterprise		nternal Service		expendable Trust	Е	nterprise
Operating Revenue:								
Licenses, Permits, and Fees	\$	1,184	\$		\$		\$	3,439
Use of Money and Property		3.822	,	7	•	18,871	•	103,553
Sales and Services	6/21/200	127,397	Parante.	105,459	DAN AN		43.53.99	62,476
Administering Programs	345. <b>4</b> 340.	11,111	Z):T#5920.	BAYLUXIST	disarias ista	CARACK-DR- SEAR	(#190E) #1E	S S A HILL A .
Other Revenue		6		332				
Total Operating Revenue		143,520		105,798		18,871		169,468
Operating Expenses:								
Personal Services and Benefits		2,441		20,405				12,240
Travel		185		551				279
Contractual Services		7,366		24,868				16,499
Supplies and Materials	1000	5,829	V. North	12,280	alvana isa			11,814
Grants		a de la company de la comp	33 <b>1</b> 34 <b>2</b> 44 3	OWNERS NO.	ereas coestata	10,524	Jenije.	3,277
Other		5				45		66
Interest		1,186		141		40		77,403
Bad Debts		161		171				149
Depreciation/Amortization	67 <b>98</b> 768	425	\$49285E	K ANT	OFACE AND	e and early and		A REAL PROPERTY.
Lottery Prizes	1 3 X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X	15,580	Part of	5,407	Carrier Feb		4 6 A 46 B	5,618
Insurance Claims		10,000		45,527				
		33,178		109,179		10,569		127.24E
Total Operating Expenses		33,176		109,179		10,369		127,345
Operating Income (Loss)		110,342		(3,381)		8,302		42,123
Name and the Paragram (Frances).								
Nonoperating Revenue (Expenses):		(450)		(400)				
Loss on Disposal of Assets		(150)		(100)				(62)
Interest Income		3,287		2,076				2,555
Other Expense		(739)		(186)				
Grant and Other Income		102						215
Loss on Extinguishment of Debt						<del></del>		(824)
Total Nonoperating Revenue (Expenses)		2,500	-	1,790		0		1,884
Net Income (Loss) Before Operating Transfers		112,842		(1,591)		8,302		44,007
Operating Transfers:								
Operating Transfers In		59		1,015		93		
Operating Transfers From Primary Government								127
Operating Transfers Out		(97,107)				(452)	<b>学教室</b>	
Operating Transfers To Primary Government								(12,000)
Operating Transfers To Component Units						(1,684)		
Net Operating Transfers		(97,048)		1,015		(2,043)		(11,873)
								<del></del>
Net Income (Loss)		15,794		(576)		6,259		32,134
Retained Earnings/Fund Balance at								
Beginning of Year, restated		84,909		10,473		149,025		293,188
Decrease in Contributed Capital		27		, . , .		1.10,020		200,100
Residual Equity Transfers Out		۷,		(544)				
				(077)				
Retained Earnings/Fund Balance at End of Year	\$	100,730	\$	9,353	\$	155,284	\$	325,322

The notes to the financial statements are an integral part of this statement.

#### COMBINED STATEMENT OF CASH FLOWS

# ALL PROPRIETARY FUND TYPES, NONEXPENDABLE TRUST FUNDS AND DISCRETELY PRESENTED COMPONENT UNITS

For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 1998 (Expressed in Thousands)

	Proprietary F	und Types	Fiduciary Fund Type	Component Unit
		Internal	Nonexpendable	
	Enterprise	Service	Trust	Enterprise
Cash Flows from Operating Activities:				
Operating Income/(Loss) Sefore Transfers  Adjustments to Reconcile Operating Income to	\$-E-110,842+0-4	# <b>.\$</b>		749 HOTE 776814981
Net Cash Provided by Operating Activities:				r.040
Depreciation/Amortization Expense	425	5,407		5,618
Bad Debt Expense	161			149
Unamortized Charges Expensed  Investment Income	95 ∛% (1, <b>703</b> ) \₫	80,700 <b>3.93</b> 75	(15,597)	*(45,441)
Interest Expense	1,091	142		77,389
Miscellaneous Nonoperating Items	(223)	3,905		187
Decrease/(Increase) in Assets:			(0)	070
Accounts Receivable	61	3	(3)	276
Interest Dividends & Penalties Receivable	(108)		11	(265)
Loans and Notes Receivable	(6,457)	(070)	426	(119,879)
Due From Other Funds	25	(878)	(23)	0
Due From Component Units	35	(203)	erono campo a del propositione del propositione de la company de la comp	8
Due From Other Governments	(126)), (3	(19)	er eta decari de constante de la composición de la composición de la composición de la composición de la compo	2007
Inventory	(296)	(270)		(1,135)
Deferred Fiscal Charges and Other Assets	7	(198)		(170)
Increase/(Decrease) in Liabilities:		040		(4.444)
Accounts Payable Accrued Liabilities	390 ( <b>18</b> )	216 <b>124</b>		(1,414) (1,414)
Compensated Absences Payable	4	246		(79)
Due To Other Funds	(188)	191	69	
Due To Primary Government				65
Due To Component Units			121	2
Due To Other Governments  Deferred Revenue  Escrow Payable	<b>22</b> (20)	(4) (93)		(10 <b>3)</b> 547
Policy Claim Liabilities		1,005		
Other Liabilities	8			(2,969)
Total Adjustments	(6,815)	9,580	(14,996)	(86,826)
Net Cash Provided (Used) by Operating Activities	103,527	6,199	(6,694)	(44,703)
Cash Flows From Capital and Related Financing Activities:				
Purchases of Capital Assets	(116)	(4,907)		(7,306)
Sales of Capital Assets	22	314		34
Sales of Other Assets	25			
Payments on Notes (1) Payments on Capital Lease Obligations	(65)	(1,216)		(37)
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	(00)	323		<b>\-y</b>
Capital Contributed Operating Transfers From Primary Government		V		127
Net Cash Provided (Used) by Capital and Related	<del></del>			
Financing Activities	(134)	(5,576)		(7,182)

Continued on next page

## COMBINED STATEMENT OF CASH FLOWS

# ALL PROPRIETARY FUND TYPES, NONEXPENDABLE TRUST FUNDS AND DISCRETELY PRESENTED COMPONENT UNITS (Continued)

For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 1998 (Expressed in Thousands)

	Proprietary F	und Types	Fiduciary Fund Type	Component Unit
	Proprietary	Internal	Nonexpendable	
	Enterprise	Service	Trust	Enterprise
Cash Flows From Noncapital Financing Activities:			00	
Operating Transfers In	59	1,015	93	
Operating Transfers Out	(97,107)		(452)	
Operating Transfers To Component Units		e elektrometrik etter ett i Station Station i	(1,684)	(12,000)
Operating Transfers To Primary Government			Pallaria de la Calenda de la C	(12,000)
Contributed Capital	1,424	(000)		
Residual Equity Transfers Out		(326)		496,015
Issuance of Bonds	6,450			295
Issuance of Notes and Loans	entrespondent beginn has by the transfer befolde	man president film (1982)		(262,485)
Payments on Bonds and Notes	(675)		2012年1月1日日本1日1日日本1日日日	(239)
Payments on Loans	(004)			(3,210)
Bond Issuance Costs	(301)			(76,481)
Interest Payments on Bonds and Notes	(1,087)			(10)1017
Net Cash Provided(Used) From Noncapital	(04.007)	689	(2,043)	141,895
Financing Activities	(91,237)	009	(2,040)	
Cash Flows From Investing Activities:				
Investment Income	4,409	1,997	10,449	43,010
Purchase of Investment Securities	(9,160)		(24,029)	(843,395)
Proceeds From Sales and Maturities of				700 005
Investment Securities	3,448		25,748	733,235
Security Lending Rebate Fees	(277)	(184)	(45)	
•			40 400	(67.150)
Net Cash Provided by Investing Activities	(1,580)	1,813	12,123	(67,150)
Net Increase (Decrease) in Cash and Cash				
Equivalents During the Fiscal Year	10,576	3,125	3,386	22,860
Equivalents burning the Figure 1				
Cash and Cash Equivalents at Beginning of Year, Restated	42,887	31,110	11,216	167,646
Cash and Cash Equivalents at End of Year	\$ 53,463	\$ 34,235	\$ 14,602	\$ 190,506
Noncash Investing, Capital and Financing Activities:	000	136		62
Loss/(Gain) on Disposal of Fixed Assets	288	748		11
Donation of Fixed Assets	elebenta estisan <b>isa</b> n (1811).	and the state of t		70.02956656 <b>6</b> 5
Capital Cease Obligations Entered Into		<b>2,879</b> 218	sipest rivitor line 4 isov	Carried while William
Residual Equity Transfers Out		210		138
Capitalized Interest on Capital Accumulator Bonds				824
Extinguishment of Debt				
Reconciliation of Cash and Cash Equivalents to				
the Combined Balance Sheet:				
the Compiled Datables Shoot		Trust and	Component	
		Agency	Units	
Nonexpendable Trust		\$ 14,602	\$	
Proprietary Component Units			190,506	
Other Trust and Agency		154,165		
Other Component Units			71,054	
Total Cash and Cash Equivalents per Combined Balance	Sheet	\$ 168,767	\$ 261,560	

The notes to the financial statements are an integral part of this statement.



# STATEMENT OF CHANGES IN PLAN NET ASSETS PENSION TRUST FUND AND DISCRETELY PRESENTED COMPONENT UNITS

For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 1998 (Expressed in Thousands)

			Component Units			
	Re	th Dakota tirement System	Cement Plant Retirement System		Perpetuity Fund	
Additions	<del></del> -					
Contributions:	•	54 700	\$	26	\$	
Employee	\$	51,709 47,145	Ф	20	Ψ	
Employer		47,145 98,854		26		
Total Contributions	<u></u>	30,034				
Investment Income:						
From Investing Activities		542 029		3,434		167
Net Increase in Fair Value of Investments		543,028 70,783		429		166
Interest		36,093		252		
Dividends		36,093		15		
Futures Income		22,770		.116		
Real Estate		672,674		4,246		333
Investment Activity Income		(7,760)		4,240		
Less Investment Activity Expenses		664,914		4,246		333
Net Investment Activity Income		004,514		7,270		
From Security Lending Activities		24,243				
Security Lending Income		(23,005)				
Security Lending Expenses		1,238		0		0
Net Security Lending Activity Income	<del> </del>	1,230				
Total Investment Income		666,152		4,246		333
Total Additions	<del></del>	765,006		4,272	<del>.,, · ·</del>	333_
Deductions						
Benefits		100,700		885		134
Refunds of Contributions		7,114				•
Administrative Expenses		2,055		69		8
Total Deductions		109,869		954		142
Net Increase		655,137		3,318		191
Net Assets Held In Trust For Pension Benefits		2 546 747		23,130		2,250
Beginning of Year		3,516,717		20,100		2,200
End of Year	\$	4,171,854	\$	26,448	\$	2,441

The notes to the financial statements are an integral part of this statement.

# STATE OF SOUTH DAKOTA HIGHER EDUCATION

# COMBINED STATEMENT OF CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE

For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 1998 (Expressed in Thousands)

(Mapressea in Thomasser)	Current Funds				
			Res	tricted	Loan Funds
	Unre	estricted	V62	Hotea	
Revenues and Other Additions:	S	71,106	\$		\$
Tuition and Fees	Ψ	,		6,473	
Federal Appropriations		50		36,007	891
Federal Grants and Contracts	kan bijah	1,094		3,187	
State Grants and Contracts		157		9,450	
Private Gifts, Grants and Contracts		30,486			
Auxiliary Enterprise Revenue					
Retirement of Indebtedness		2,440			0.05
Indirect Cost Recovery		1,591		4	697
Investment Income					
Expended for Plant Facilities					
Transfer of Bonds to Investment in Plant		18,252			25
Sales and Services		2,476			25
Other Sources Total Revenue and Other Additions		127,662		55,121	1,613
Total Revenue and Other Additions					
Expenditures and Other Deductions:		199,478		52,890	
Education and General		28.558		138	
Auxiliary Enterprise	er saartija.	20,000	500		1874 A
Expended for Plant Facilities	10 to 1				
Retirement of indebtedness					
Interest on Indebtedness				2,400	40
Indirect Costs Recovered		92 172 182 58 A. T		angan di bibiyasi	
Disposal of Plant	1980 - 19 A-1	Control of the second	• • •		543
Loan Cancellations and Write-Offs					354
Administrative and Collection Costs					
Transfer of Bonds From Unexpended Plant Funds		4			
Other		228,040		55,428	937
Total Expenditures and Other Deductions					
Transfers Among Funds - Additions (Deductions):					
Non-Mandatory:		(7.070)		338	
Net Interfund Transfers	and the second	(7,973)	1. 1. <i>57</i> .	arari Myar	· 日本中医 电弧接触
Operating Transfers To Primary Government		140.705			and the property of the second
Operating Transfers From Primary Government		110,795			
Mandatory:		(7,055)		(10)	
Principal and Interest				(10)	
Renewals and Replacements		(1,806) (194)			194
Loan Fund Matching		93,767	***************************************	328	194
Net Transfers In (Out)	,	93,707		020	
		(6,611)		21	870
Net Increase (Decrease) for Year		(0,011)		<del>-</del> -	
		26,943		2,637	29,945
Fund Balance at Beginning of Year, restated		20,040			
Fund Balance at End of Year	2	20,332	\$	2,658	\$ 30,815

The notes to the financial statements are an integral part of this statement.

			Plant	Funds					
	pended t Funds		newals & acements		irement of btedness	Investr in Plar			Total
Plan	t Fullus	Kepi		mue	bledifess	7 741		••••	Total
\$	75	\$	1,106	\$		\$		\$	72,287 6,473
			um na akan akaran serbas kerangan berah	POTTO OFFICE OF CHEEP, MATERIAL	reserves and and the control of the	is apparatus forma Analysis Should	A CO. P. P. T. SHAPE & Co.	an read or see	36,948
									4,281
	339						115		10,061
							3,116		30,486 3,116
							0,110		2,440
	9/40 104 P	COMMISSION OF	521	# (#V###)	296			· Spigning	3,213
No. of the second	SECTION OF THE	eree een de de	Permission of the con-	ar a ka kitana	The Control of the Co	re i vila i i favorira de s	29,362	4972 Mas 82	29,362
	4,480								4,480
									18,262
	133		120		101		00.500		2,855
	5,131		1,747		397	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	32,593		224,264
									252,368
									28,696
1480	િ: 6,295∜	<b>列列</b>	5,941						12,236
					3,116				3,116
	4				4,015				4,019
HICKORANICA	Kristoria ilianosti.	kang arang dan	eathgevereyet	S. FRRANKY	ario esta de la companio de la comp		8,102	(charas	2,440 <b>8,102</b>
-4164			QVIVANCE PARTY		CANALANTA A RA	politika pad pri	O, IVE		543
									354
							4,480		4,480
	3				38				45
	6,302		5,941		7,169		12,582		316,399
worten.	525 <b>(108)</b> ⊈	TRESSES C	7,407	enegrino	(297) (2 <b>-3-4-(53)</b>			Segredo.	0 (161)
17 19 1941	(1 <b>06)</b> 等 2		ed bestellighten.			general de la	(2.45) <b>(1.5</b>	C1.0244	110,797
					7,065				0
	(5)		1,811						0
									0
	414		9,218	<del></del>	6,715		0		110,636
	(757)		5,024		(57)		20,011		18,501
	2,274		7,172		351	3	54,383		423,705
\$	1,517	\$	12,196	\$	294	\$ 3	74,394	\$	442,206

# STATE OF SOUTH DAKOTA

# HIGHER EDUCATION

# COMBINED STATEMENT OF CURRENT FUNDS REVENUES,

# EXPENDITURES, AND OTHER CHANGES For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 1998

(Expressed in Thousands)

	Unrestricted	Restricted	Total Current Funds
Revenues:			\$ 71,106
Tulton and Fees (14.50)	3	6,488	6,488
Federal Appropriations	50	33,943	33,993
Federal Grants and Contracts	1,094	2,477	3,571
State Grants and Contracts	167	10,126	10,283
Private Gifts, Grants and Contracts	30,446	24. A. 45. Carlot and a second a	30,446
Auxiliary Enterprise Revenue	1,591	4	1,595
Investment Income	23,218		23,218
Sales and Services	127,662	53,038	180,700
Total Revenue			
Expenditures and Mandatory Transfers:			
Education and General:	92 172	4,314	96,486
instruction as a second	13,122	14,720	27,842
Research	12,343	12,461	24,804
Public Service	28,015	806	28,821
Academic Support	16 273	1014 1813 1015 1016 11162 11162 11162 11162	17,425
S(udent Services 103/19)	23,755	263	24,018
Institutional Support	13,115	29	13,144
Operation and Maintenance of Plant	683	19,145	19,828
Scholarships and Fellowships	199,478	52,890	252,368
Education and General Expenditures		<del></del> -	
Auxiliary Enterprises:	28,558	138	28,696
Expenditures			
Mandatory Transfers:	7,055	10	7,065
For Principal and Interest	1,806		1,806
For Renewals and Replacements	194		194
For Loan Fund Matching	9.055	10	9,065
Total Mandatory Transfers			<del></del> -
Total Expenditures and	237,091	53,038	290,129
Mandatory Transfers	237,091	00,000	
Other Transfers and Additions (Deductions):			110,795
Operating Transfers From Primary Government	110,795	ALBERTANISM THE STREET AND A COLUMN	D/ 3226 (7,635)
Net Transfers In (Out) Other Fund Balance Changes	(7,973)(4)	<b>经有效的证明的证明</b>	(4)
Excess of Restricted Receipts Over (Under)		(317)	(317)
Transfers to Revenue	400.048	21	102,839
Total Other Transfers and Additions (Deductions)	102,818		
Net Increase/(Decrease) in Fund Balance	\$ (6,611)	\$ 21	\$ (6,590)

The notes to the financial statements are an integral part of this statement.

# NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

1.	SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES	32
	A Rasis of Presentation	32
	B. Reporting Entity C. Fund Accounting	32
	D. Basis of Accounting	
	F Budgetary Accounting	
	F Budgetary - GAAP Reporting Reconciliation	34
	G. Cash and Cash Equivalents and Investments  H. Inventories	35
	Deferred Fiscal Charges and Other Assets	ან
	I Property Plant and Equipment	36
	K Deficit Fund Balance	50
	L. Restricted Assets  M. Compensated Absences	36 36
	M. Compensated Absences  N. Lottery Security Deposits	36
	O. New Accounting Principles Adopted	36
2.	RESTATEMENTS, RECLASSIFICATIONS, AND OTHER CHANGES	
3.	CASH, DEPOSITS, AND INVESTMENTS	38
4.	TAXES, NOTES, AND LOANS RECEIVABLE	41
5.	PROPERTY, PLANT, AND EQUIPMENT	42
6.	RETIREMENT PLANS	
7.	DEFERRED COMPENSATION PLAN	
8.	COMMITMENTS	
9.	SELF-INSURANCE	46
0.	CAPITAL LEASES	49
1.	OPERATING LEASES	50
2.	LONG-TERM DEBT	50
	A Component Units	. <i></i> 50
	Housing Development Authority     Building Authority	51 51
	Building Authority      South Dakota Economic Development Finance Authority	52
	4 Higher Education	53
	B General Long-Term Debt	55
	1 Building Authority	55
	Health and Educational Facilities Authority C. Proprietary Funds	57
	C. Proprietary Funds  D. Conduit Debt Obligations	58
	1 South Dakota Railroad Authority	58
	2 South Dakota Value Added Finance Authority	58
	E. Refunded Bonds	
13.	INTERFUND TRANSACTIONS	
14.	RESIDUAL EQUITY TRANSFERS AND CHANGES IN CONTRIBUTED CAPITAL	
15.	FUND EQUITY - RESERVATIONS AND DESIGNATIONS	
16.	CONTINGENCIES AND LITIGATION	
17.	SEGMENT INFORMATION	
18.	SUBSEQUENT EVENTS	,6

# NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS JUNE 30, 1998

## SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES

# A. Basis of Presentation

The accompanying financial statements have been prepared in conformity with generally accepted accounting principles (GAAP) as prescribed by the Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB). University funds reported under the higher education discrete presentation have been prepared in conformity with generally accepted accounting principles for colleges and universities as prescribed by the National Association of College and University Business Officers (NACUBO) and the American Institute of Certified Public Accountants.

### **B.** Reporting Entity

For financial reporting purposes, the state of South Dakota includes all fund types and account groups administered by state departments, bureaus, boards, commissions, universities, and authorities determined to be part of the state's financial reporting entity in accordance with GASB Statement No. 14.

GASB Statement No. 14 identifies the basic criterion for including a potential component unit in a governmental unit's reporting entity. The reporting entity includes all organizations for which the primary government is financially accountable and other organizations for which the nature of their relationship is such that exclusion would cause the state's financial statements to be misleading or incomplete.

Despite being legally separate entities, some component units may be so intertwined with the primary government that they are, in substance, the same as the primary government. These component units are blended and reported as a part of the primary government. The Building Authority, South Dakota Conservancy District and the Vocational Education Bond Program administered by the Health and Educational Facilities Authority were blended with the primary government.

Component units that are legally separate organizations, but are financially accountable to the state or their exclusion would cause the state's financial statements to be misleading or incomplete, are discretely presented. The following entities are included in the Component Unit columns in the financial statements.

Conservation Reserve Enhancement Program (CREP) Cement Plant South Dakota Finance Authority State Fair South Dakota Housing Authority Higher Education

Related organizations are excluded from the reporting entity because the state's accountability does not extend beyond appointing a voting majority of the organizations board members. The Health and Educational Facilities Authority was not included in the reporting entity except for the Vocational Education Bond Program administered by the Authority.

Financial statements of the component units are available from the Bureau of Finance and Management.

### C. Fund Accounting

Financial activities of the state are organized on the basis of funds and account groups, each of which is considered a separate accounting entity. A fund is defined as a fiscal and accounting entity with a self-balancing set of accounts that comprise its assets, liabilities, fund equity, revenues and expenditures, or expenses, as appropriate. Financial resources are segregated by fund for the purposes of carrying on specific activities or attaining certain objectives in accordance with special regulations, restrictions, or limitations.

Account groups are presented for general fixed assets and general long-term debt.

The state has established the following fund categories, fund types, and account groups:

#### GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS

General Fund - Is the primary operating fund of the state. It is used to account for all financial resources, except those required to be accounted for in another fund.

**Special Revenue Funds** - Account for specific revenue sources that are legally restricted to expenditures for specific purposes. Special revenue funds account for federal grant programs, taxes levied with statutorily defined distributions and other resources restricted as to purpose.

**Debt Service Funds -** Account for resources accumulated for the retirement of general long-term debt principal and interest.

Capital Projects Funds - Account for financial resources to be used for the acquisition or construction

of major capital facilities (other than those financed by proprietary, fiduciary, or higher education funds).

#### PROPRIETARY FUNDS

Enterprise Funds - Account for activities that are financed and operated in a manner similar to private business enterprises where: (a) the costs (expenses, including depreciation) of providing goods or services to the general public on a continuing basis are financed or recovered primarily through user charges; or, (b) the periodic determination of revenues earned, expenses incurred, and/or net income is appropriate.

**Internal Service Funds** - Account for the financing of goods or services provided by one department or agency to other departments or agencies of the state, or to other governments, on a cost-reimbursement basis.

#### FIDUCIARY FUNDS

the state in a trustee capacity or as an agent for individuals, private organizations, other governments, and/or other funds. These include expendable trust, nonexpendable trust, pension trust, and agency funds. Nonexpendable trust and pension trust funds are accounted for in the same manner as proprietary funds. Expendable trust funds are accounted for in essentially the same manner as governmental funds. Agency funds are custodial in nature and do not involve the measurement of the results of operations.

#### **ACCOUNT GROUPS**

**General Fixed Asset Account Group** - Accounts for all fixed assets acquired or constructed by governmental and expendable trust funds.

**General Long-Term Debt Account Group** - Accounts for long-term obligations of governmental funds and expendable trust funds not paid with current resources. Long-term obligations include bonds, accrued annual and sick leave, and capital leases.

#### COMPONENT UNITS

The Component Units include proprietary, fiduciary, and governmental type organizations, along with higher education, that are legally separate from the state, but are considered a part of the reporting entity. The Cement Plant component unit enterprise and pension trust funds are reported using a December 31, 1997 fiscal year-end.

The higher education discrete presentation reflects transactions related to resources received and used for the operation of the state's universities. The higher education funds include:

Current Funds - Unrestricted - Account for economic resources that are expendable for the purpose of performing the primary objectives of the universities for which no stipulation has been made by donors or other external agencies as to the purpose for which they should be expended.

Current Funds - Restricted - Account for resources received from donors or other external agencies that are restricted by them for specific operating purposes.

Loan Funds - Account for resources available for loans to students.

Plant Funds - Account for: (1) resources to be used in the acquisition of physical properties, but unexpended at the date of reporting; (2) resources set aside for renewals and replacements; (3) resources set aside for debt service charges and for retirement of indebtedness; and, (4) resources expended for and thus invested in university property.

Agency Funds - Account for resources held by a university acting in the capacity of an agent for distribution to designated beneficiaries.

#### D. Basis of Accounting

The accounting and financial reporting treatment applied to a fund is determined by its measurement focus. All governmental funds and expendable trust funds are accounted for using a current financial resources measurement focus. With this measurement focus, generally only current assets and current liabilities are included on the balance sheet. Operating statements of these funds present increases (revenues and other financing sources) and decreases (expenditures and other financing uses) in net current assets.

All proprietary funds, nonexpendable trust funds, and pension trust funds are accounted for on a flow of economic resources measurement focus. With this measurement focus, all assets and all liabilities associated with the operation of these funds are included on the balance sheet. Fund equity (net total assets) is segregated into contributed capital and retained earnings components. Proprietary fund-type operating statements present increases (revenues) and decreases (expenses) in net total assets.

Governmental, expendable trust, and agency funds are reported on the modified accrual basis of accounting. Revenues of governmental and expendable trust funds are recognized when they become measurable and available as net current assets. Significant revenue sources that are susceptible to accrual include sales tax, motor fuel taxes, bank card taxes, grant revenues, investment income, and charges for goods and services. Fines, penalties, licenses, and other miscellaneous revenues are recognized when received since they are normally measurable only at that time.

Expenditures are generally recognized when the related fund liability is incurred. Exceptions to this general rule include: (1) accumulated unpaid vacation, sick leave, and other employee amounts are accrued only to the extent that the expenditure would be made from expendable available financial resources with long-term portions reported in the general long-term debt account group; and, (2) principal and interest on general long-term obligations are recognized when due.

Proprietary, pension trust, and nonexpendable trust funds are reported on the accrual basis of accounting.

Their revenues are recognized when they are earned, and their expenses are recognized when they are incurred. The state's proprietary funds follow all GASB pronouncements and those Financial Accounting Standards Board Statements and Interpretations, Accounting Principles Board Opinions, and Accounting Research Bulletins that were issued on or before November 30, 1989, except those that conflict with a GASB pronouncement.

Higher education, a component unit, is reported on the accrual basis of accounting, except that depreciation is not reported for plant fund assets.

#### E. Budgetary Accounting

Agencies and departments submit budget requests to the Bureau of Finance and Management. The commissioner approves the bureau's budget recommendation that is presented to the Governor for his consideration. The Governor's decisions are presented to the legislature in the Governor's Budget Book

The financial plan for each fiscal year is adopted by the legislature by the passage of a general appropriations act, special appropriations acts, and deferred maintenance appropriations. The formal budget approved by the legislature does not include budgeting for revenues and other financing sources/uses.

Interim appropriations are requested by state agencies through the Bureau of Finance and Management. The Joint Committee on Appropriations reviews the requests and makes the final determination. During fiscal year 1998, interim appropriations of \$72,544,305 were approved.

Monies appropriated on a program basis by the general appropriations act may be transferred between program accounts within or between departments and bureaus at the written request of the state agency with the approval of the Legislative Interim Appropriations Committee.

The general appropriations act includes only appropriations for ordinary current and capital expenses of the executive, legislative, and judicial branches of the state. By law, appropriations are classified into general, federal, and other fund classifications. The budget is controlled at the program level for personal services and operating expenses. Detailed appropriation information at this level is presented in the Available Funds Report that is available at the Bureau of Finance and Management. Encumbrances and certain monies available to departments and component units are not included in the general appropriations act and are not budgeted.

The state's annual budget is prepared on the cash basis of accounting. Encumbrance accounting is utilized to reserve a portion of the budget to future periods for payment of purchase orders, contracts and other commitments. Encumbrances outstanding at year-end are reported as reservations of fund balances since they do not constitute expenditures or liabilities. Encumbrances at June 30, 1998 totaled \$78,339,413. The total includes \$55,759,381 encumbered in the Governor's Office federal fund for disaster assistance

monies awarded under the Community Development Block Grant that will be disbursed to local governments.

Budget authority and appropriations in an amount equal to outstanding encumbrances may be carried forward for two fiscal years after the expiration of the appropriation acts with the approval of the Commissioner of the Bureau of Finance and Management.

#### F. Budgetary - GAAP Reporting Reconciliation

The Combined Statement of Expenditures - Budget and Actual (Budgetary Basis), All Budgeted Fund Types, presents comparisons of the general appropriations act with actual data on the budgetary basis. Because accounting principles used to present budgetary basis differ significantly from those used to present financial statements in conformity with GAAP, a reconciliation of the different basis for the fiscal year ended June 30, 1998 is presented below (expressed in thousands):

Expenditures, Budget Basis	GENERAL FUND \$701,754	FEDERAL FUND \$582,285	OTHER FUND \$305,516	SPECIAL REVENUE \$
Adjustments: To Adjust for Encumbrances	(8,902)	(61,136)	(5,331)	
To Adjust Expenditures/Expenses for Accruals To Adjust for Budgeted Transfers Reclassification and Other	(27,400) (70)	(560)	(89)	53,778
Adjustments: To Eliminate Colleges and Universities To Reclassify Expenditures	(109,110)	(41,816)	(98,720)	
into Financial Statement Fund Types		(478,773)	(201,376)	617,855
To Record Nonbudgeted Expenditures/Expenses	10,068		<del></del>	363,737
Expenditures/Expenses (GAAP Basis)	\$566.340	\$ 0	<u> </u>	\$1,035,370
	EXPENDABLE TRUST	<u>ENTERPRISE</u>	INTERNAL SERVICE	PENSION TRUST
Expenditures, Budget Basis Adjustments: To Adjust Expenditures for Accruals Reclassification and Other Adjustments: To Reclassify Expenditures	\$ 1,747	\$ 987	\$ 5,287	\$ 1,625
into Financiał Statement Fund Types	1,197	4,322	54,968	1,807
To Record Nonbudgeted Expenditures	25,762	28,758	49,210	137,202
Expenditures (GAAP Basis)	<u>\$ 28,706</u>	\$ 34.067	\$109.465	<u>\$140,634</u>

# G. Cash and Cash Equivalents and Investments

For reporting purposes, cash includes cash on hand, cash in local banks, and cash in the State Treasury. Cash equivalents are reported at fair value. Cash equivalents include short-term investments with original maturities of three months or less. Cash balances of most state funds are pooled and invested by the State Investment Officer. Investment income is allocated to participating funds at year-end.

Investments, as reported on the balance sheet, represent all long-term investments not considered cash equivalents. Investments include corporate stocks, bonds, convertible debt, U.S. government bonds, repurchase agreements, annuity contracts, investment contracts, international funds, and real estate. Investments are reported at fair value.

#### H. Inventories

Inventories reported in the governmental fund types are reported at cost using the moving average cost method. Proprietary fund type inventories are valued

at the lower of cost or market, using the moving average cost method. Inventories reported in the higher education discrete presentation are reported at cost using the FIFO method, except for livestock inventories that are reported at June 30, 1998 market price. Inventories are expensed using the consumption method for governmental funds, proprietary funds, and the higher education discrete presentation.

Food stamps on hand are reported at their face value and commodities are reported at the fair values established by the federal government when received. Food stamps and commodities are reported in special revenue funds as revenue and expenditures when distributed. Inventories on hand at year-end are offset with deferred revenue. At June 30, 1998, food stamps and commodity inventories were reported in the amounts of \$2,098,198 and \$418,783, respectively.

#### Deferred Fiscal Charges and Other Assets

Deferred charges are the amortization of bond and note issuance costs, using the bonds outstanding method, over the life of the bonds.

#### J. Property, Plant, and Equipment

Property, plant, and equipment acquired through purchase, capital leases, or construction with a unit cost of \$1,000 or more that are tangible in nature and have a useful life of one year or more, are capitalized. Major plant additions for higher education are capitalized, if the addition increases the cost of the asset by the lesser of two percent, or \$2,500. Property, plant, and equipment are capitalized at cost, or estimated historical cost, if original cost records are not available. Property, plant, and equipment acquired through capital leases are capitalized at fair market value at the inception of the lease. Donated property, plant, and equipment are valued at fair market value at the date of donation.

Governmental funds and expendable trust fund capital expenditures are recorded in the purchasing fund and the related assets are recorded in the general fixed asset account group. Depreciation is not recorded for assets in the general fixed asset account group. Public domain (infrastructure) general fixed assets such as highways, curbs, bridges, railroad tracks, right-of-ways, and lighting systems are not capitalized.

Proprietary, pension trust, and nonexpendable trust fund purchases of property, plant, and equipment are capitalized in the fund in which they are utilized and depreciated on the straight line basis over the estimated useful life of each asset.

Higher education, a component unit, records its property, plant, and equipment in the plant fund. Depreciation is not recorded for plant fund assets.

#### K. Deficit Fund Balance

The following individual funds had deficit fund balances at June 30, 1998 (expressed in thousands).

FUND TYPE/FUND	_DEFI	CII
Special Revenue: Fire Shop Equipment	\$	86
Internal Service: State Worker's Compensation	10	724

The Fire Shop Equipment Fund's deficit is the result of losses that have accumulated on the resale of inventory. The state has moved the activity to a correctional facility and anticipates the cost savings will recover prior years' losses.

The deficit in the State Worker's Compensation Fund represents an actuarial estimate of the unfunded portion of claims incurred prior to June 30, 1998 that will be paid in the future.

#### L. Restricted Assets

The 1991 South Dakota Legislature established a budget reserve fund in the amount of \$20,000,000. Each year, the unobligated cash balance of the state general fund is to be transferred to the budget reserve fund. The maximum balance of the budget reserve fund is five percent of the prior year's state general fund appropriations. The balance in the budget reserve fund at June 30, 1998 is \$35,151,965. The budget reserve is reported under restricted assets and unreserved designated accounts in the state general fund.

The Finance Authority, a component unit enterprise fund, reported restricted cash and investments of \$8,656,230, representing \$3,000,000 to fund debt service payments in the event of deficiencies in the fund's operations, and \$5,656,230 held in an escrow account authorized to be disbursed to a preferred development project.

#### M. Compensated Absences

All full-time and permanent part-time employees earn annual leave and sick leave. Employees earn fifteen days annual leave per year that can be accumulated to thirty days, except for employees with more than fifteen years of employment, who earn twenty days annual leave per year that can be accumulated to forty days. Upon termination, employees receive payment for their accumulated annual leave. Employees earn fourteen days sick leave per year. Unless dismissed for cause, employees who terminate after seven years of continuous employment, receive payment for one-fourth of their accumulated sick leave balance, not to exceed four hundred eighty hours.

Liabilities for compensated absences were recorded in accordance with GASB. The liabilities are reported in governmental fund types and fiduciary fund types, where a liability is due and payable at June 30 with the long-term portion reported in the General Long-Term Debt Account Group. Proprietary fund types and higher education funds accrue compensated absences in the period they are earned.

#### N. Lottery Security Deposits

State law requires video lottery operators to furnish security to the lottery. Security may be in the form of a surety bond, deposit in cash, an irrevocable letter of credit, or a certificate of deposit issued by a South Dakota financial institution with the lottery endorsed on it as a payee. As of June 30, 1998, the amount of certificate of deposits being held by the lottery was \$617,753 and is included in cash and cash equivalents on the balance sheet. The amount of \$4,828,600 was in the form of surety bonds or irrevocable letters of credit and is not reported on the balance sheet.

#### O. New Accounting Principles Adopted

The state adopted GASB Statement No. 32, Accounting and Financial Reporting for Internal Revenue Code Sections 457 Deferred Compensation Plans. The state adopted GASB Statement 27,

Accounting for Pensions by State and Local Governmental Employers.

# 2. RESTATEMENTS, RECLASSIFICATIONS, AND OTHER CHANGES

#### RESTATEMENTS

Several restatements were made to fund balance/retained earnings account balances due to reclassifications, adjustments and the implementation of new accounting standards.

#### SPECIAL REVENUE

Beginning fund balance was decreased by \$1,500,000 for the restatement of liabilities reported in the Revenue – Other Budgeted Fund. Beginning fund balance was increased by \$163,000 for the reclassification of the commissary fund from an enterprise fund.

#### **DEBT SERVICE**

The beginning fund balance for the Vocational Education Facilities Fund was decreased by \$67,000 for the implementation of GASB Statement 31.

#### ENTERPRISE

Beginning retained earnings was decreased by \$163,000 for the reclassification of the commissary fund to a special revenue fund. Beginning cash reported on the statement of cash flows was reduced by; \$283,000 for the reclassification of the Commissary Fund; and, \$51,000 for an adjustment to the Drinking Water Revolving Fund's beginning cash.

#### INTERNAL SERVICE

Beginning retained earnings for the Investment Council Fund was increased by \$222,000, due to a change in accounting policy in reporting deferred revenue. Beginning retained earnings in the Public Entity Pool

for Liability Fund was increased by \$3,901,000 for the restatement of policy claim liabilities.

#### EXPENDABLE TRUST

Beginning fund balance was increased by \$41,581,000 for the reclassification of the Deferred Compensation Fund previously reported as an agency fund in accordance with GASB Statement No. 32.

#### **COMPONENT UNITS - ENTERPRISE**

The beginning retained earnings for the Cement Plant was increased \$307,000 for the implementation of GASB Statement 31. The beginning retained earnings for the State Fair was decreased by \$284,000 for a change in reporting from a December 31 year-end to June 30. Beginning cash reported on the statement of cash flows was increased by \$307,000 for the Cement Plant and \$214,000 for the State Fair as a result of the above adjustments.

#### COMPONENT UNITS - HIGHER EDUCATION

The higher education fund balance in the Unexpended Plant Funds was increased by \$400,000 for the restatement of bonds payable and decreased \$122,000 for other various restatements to assets and liabilities reported in the prior year. Fund balance in the Investment in Plant Fund was decreased \$400,000 for the restatement of bonds payable and increased \$1,119,000 for assets not recognized in the previous year. Fund balance was decreased \$68,000 in the Unrestricted Fund, decreased \$7,000 in the Loan Fund, and decreased \$5,000 in the Renewals and Replacement Fund for the restatement of various assets and liabilities reported in the prior year.

#### **AGENCY FUND**

The July 1, 1997 balances were reduced for the reclassification of the Deferred Compensation Fund to an expendable trust fund.

The following table summarizes the above restatements and reclassifications (expressed in thousands).

			RY GOVERNMENT		ETRUCTION .
	<u>GOVERNMEN</u> SPECIAL REVENUE	DEBT	PROPRIETARY TERPRISE		FIDUCIARY EXPENDABLE TRUST
Fund Balance/Retained Earnings, June 30, 1997 as Previously	A 000 041	£122.004		\$ 6,350	\$ 56,508
Reported Restatements and Reclassifications Fund Balance/Retained	\$ 233,241 (1,337)	\$122,004 \$ (67)	(163)	4,123	41,581
Earnings July 1, 1997 as Restated	<u>\$ 231.904</u>	\$121,937	84,909	<b>\$</b> 10,473	\$ 98,089
	COMPONENT UNITS				
Fund Balance/Retained Earnings, June 30, 1997 as Previously Reported	<u>ENTERPRISE</u> \$ 293,165				
Restatements and Reclassifications Fund Balance/Retained	23				
Earnings July 1, 1997 as Restated	<u>\$ 293,188</u>				
				GHER EDUCATION	
	UNREST <u>RI</u>	LOAN TED FUND	UNEXPENDE Plant fun		
Fund Balance/Retained Earnings, June 30, 1997 as Previously Reported	\$ 27,01		\$ 1,99		\$353,664
Restatements Fund Balance/Retained	(68		27		719
Earnings July 1, 1997	t 00 041	e 20 045	t 2 27	A \$ 7 172	¢35/ 303

\$ 26,943

#### 3. CASH, DEPOSITS, AND INVESTMENTS

as Restated

South Dakota Codified Laws (SDCL) and administrative rules authorize the types of deposits and investments. Certain funds and component units have statutory authority to make deposits and investments in specific types of securities, which may be more or less restrictive than the general authority. Additionally, bond provisions may require restrictions on types of investments. Except as otherwise indicated, the state was in compliance with legal requirements governing deposit and investing activities.

State public funds are deposited and invested using the pooled deposit and investment concept. This concept allows for the deposit and investment of aggregate idle fund monies, while preserving the integrity of fund cash balances of each state fund. The cash and cash equivalents balance in the State General Fund was reduced by \$17,657,825 for deficit cash balances that existed in various state funds at June 30, 1998. Interfund receivables and payables were established between the State General Fund and the funds with deficit cash balances in the amount of

the deficits. As a result of the reductions to cash, the State General Fund did not report a cash and cash equivalents balance.

\$ 7.172

\$354,383

\$ 2,274

#### **DEPOSITS**

\$ 29,945

#### 1. Primary Government

As of June 30, 1998, the carrying amount of deposits was (in thousands) \$106,295, and the bank balance was \$106,368. Of the bank balance, \$15,914 was fully insured or collateralized with securities held by the primary government or its agent in the primary government's name (Category 1), \$24,180 was collateralized with securities held by the pledging financial institution's trust department or its agent in the primary government's name (Category 2), and \$66,274, although meeting legal collateralization requirements, was categorized as uninsured and uncollateralized (Category 3).

## 2. Component Units

As of June 30, 1998, the carrying amount of deposits was (in thousands) \$9,246, and the bank balance was \$9,596. Of the bank balance, \$7,634 was fully insured or collateralized with securities held by the respective component units or their agents in the component unit's name (Category 1) and \$1,962, although meeting legal collateralization requirements, was categorized as uninsured and uncollateralized (Category 3).

#### INVESTMENTS

Authorized investments generally include obligations consisting of securities guaranteed either directly or indirectly by the United States of America, or the state of South Dakota; notes or bonds issued and guaranteed by political subdivisions of the state; notes, bonds, or debentures of solvent corporations, provided they are rated in the four highest classifications established by at least two rating services.

State (permanent) school and endowment funds (also known as School and Public Lands funds) are authorized to be invested, additionally, in loans made by the Veteran's Administration, Farmer's Home Administration, Federal Housing Administration, and Small Business Administration, as well as loans made

under the Federal Higher Education Act of 1965, as amended.

Housing Development Authority funds can also be invested in obligations issued by Government National Mortgage Association, Federal National Mortgage Association, Federal Land Bank, Federal Home Loan Bank, Bank for Cooperatives, and Federal Farm Credit Banks.

Public employee pension funds are authorized to be invested, additionally, in corporate equity securities, and other types of investments, consistent with the "prudent man concept", considering the probable safety of capital, as well as the probable income.

The state's investments are categorized to give an indication of the level of risk assumed by the entity. Category A are those that are insured or registered, or held by the state or its agent in the state's name. Category B are those that are uninsured and unregistered, with securities held by the counterparty's trust department or agent in the state's name. Category C are those that are uninsured and unregistered, with securities held by the counterparty, or by its trust department or agent, but not in the state's name.

At June 30, 1998, the state's investments consisted of the following (expressed in thousands):

Primary Government:	CATEGORY A	CATEGORY B	CATEGORY C	FAIR VALUE
Short-Term Investment	\$ 206,382	\$ 9,383	\$	\$ 206,382 565,206
US Government-Backed Securities	555,823 48,324	9,303		48,324
US Government-Backed Loans	693,021	55,151		748,172
Corporate Notes and Bonds	1,808,181	260,514		2,068,695
Corporate Equity Securities	1,000,101	200,314	110,360	110,360
Annuity Contract	495		110,000	495
State of South Dakota Bonds	461,057			461,057
International Funds	401,037			
TOTAL	<u>\$3,773,283</u>	\$ 325,048	<u>\$ 110,360</u>	4,208,691
Unclassified:				
Mutual Funds				319,433
Guaranteed Investment Contracts				28,563
Private Equity				54,437
Real Estate				401,800
Deferred Compensation				52,799
Unemployment Compensation Funds				
Funds Pooled with US Treasury				47,427
International Funds				90,253
Investments Held by Brokers-Dealers				
Under Securities Lending Program:				
US Government Securities				82,432
Short-Term Collateral				402,574
Component Units in Primary				
Government's Investment Pool				( <u>87,848</u> )
TOTAL INVESTMENTS				\$5,600,561
Component Units:				
	CATEGORY	CATEGORY	CATEGORY	FAIR
	Α	В	C	VALUE
Repurchase Agreements	\$ 313,601	\$	\$	\$ 313,601
US Government-Backed	••			
US Government-Backed Securities	296,295	84	11,389	307,768
. = = = = = = = = = = = = = = = = = = =	•			

	US Government-Backed Loans Corporate Notes and Bonds Corporate Equity Securities State of South Dakota Bonds TOTAL	18,693 2,551 10,662 11,236 \$ 653,038	\$ <u>84</u>	\$ 11,389	18,693 2,551 10,662 11,236 664,511
. 1	Unclassified:				
!	Mutual Investment Funds Real Estate Security Lending Short-Term Collateral				71,015 2,426 2,589
	Investments in Primary Government's Investment Pool TOTAL INVESTMENTS				105,968 \$ 846,509
Ţ	OTAL REPORTING ENTITY	\$4,426,321	\$ 325,132	\$ 121,749	\$6,447,070

Short-term investments consist primarily of commercial paper rated as required by statute. The Cement Plant, Higher Education, and State Fair are component units with investments in the primary government's investment pool. The investment in primary government's investment pool reported by component units is \$18,120,000 higher than the component unit investment in the investment pool reported under the primary government. The difference is due to the Cement Plant reporting on a December 31 year-end.

The pension fund investment portfolio includes futures contracts due September 17, 1998 that will increase the market exposure for domestic fixed income investments by \$137,588,724 and short-term investments by \$61,116,736 and decrease equity securities by \$198,705,460.

#### **CASH AND INVESTMENT RECONCILIATION**

Cash and investments per above schedules (expressed in thousands):

Deposits	\$ 115,541
Investments	6,447,070
TOTAL	6,562,611
Outstanding Warrants	( 27,550)
Other Adjustments	749
TOTAL CASH AND INVESTMENTS	<u>\$6,535,810</u>

#### **SECURITIES LENDING TRANSACTIONS**

State statutes and the South Dakota Investment Council (SDIC) policies permit the use of investments for securities lending transactions. These transactions involve the lending of securities to broker-dealers and other entities for collateral in the form of cash or securities with the simultaneous agreement to return the collateral for the same securities in the future. The securities custodian is an agent in lending the domestic and international securities for 100% cash collateral, 102% U.S. government-backed securities and short-term money markets, 105% asset-backed securities and 110% corporate securities of the loaned securities fair value. The cash collateral is reinvested by the lending agent in accordance with contractual investment guidelines that are designed to ensure the

safety of principal and obtain a moderate rate of return. The investment guidelines include very high credit quality standards and also allow for a portion of the collateral investments to be invested with short-term securities. The earnings generated from the collateral investments, less the amount of rebates paid to the dealers, results in gross earnings from lending activities, which is then split on a percentage basis with the lending agent.

Securities on loan at June 30, 1998 (December 31, 1997 for Cement Plant operations and Cement Plant retirement) are presented in the preceding schedule of custodial risk.

At year-end, no credit risk exposure to borrowers existed because the amounts owed the borrowers exceeded the amounts the borrowers owed. The contract with the lending agent requires them to indemnify if the borrowers fail to return the loaned securities (and the collateral is inadequate to replace the securities lent).

Either the SDIC or the borrower can terminate the securities loans on demand, although the average terms of the loans is one business day. The term to maturity of the securities loans is matched with the term to maturity of the investments of the cash collateral by investing in a variety of short-term investments.

The ability to pledge or sell collateral securities can be made without borrower default. In addition, no restrictions on the amount of the loans exist or can be made.

# DERIVATIVE FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS IN PENSION TRUST FUNDS

**South Dakota Retirement System:** Derivatives are generally defined as contracts whose value depends on, or derives from the value of an underlying asset, reference rate or index. The South Dakota Retirement System (SDRS) is exposed to a variety of derivative products through the investment management of the SDIC and their outside managers.

The SDIC purchases and sells financial and interest rate futures as a means of adjusting the SDRS portfolio mix and as a lower transaction cost substitute for

transactions that would otherwise occur in the underlying portfolios. Futures contracts outstanding at June 30, 1998 were as follows (expressed in thousands):

	Open Positions	Contracts	Fai <u>r Value</u>
S&P 500 Index due September 17, 1998	Short	(696)	(\$197,288)
U.S. Treasury Note due September 17, 1998	Long	945	\$110,296
U.S. Treasury Bond due September 17, 1998	Long	132	\$ 26.277

A futures contract is a contract to buy or sell units of an index or financial instrument at a specified future date at a price agreed upon when the contract is originated. Upon entering into such a contract, SDRS pledges to the broker cash or U.S. government securities equal to the minimum "initial margin" requirement of the futures exchange. Additionally, SDRS receives or pays a daily fluctuation in value of the contract. The use of futures contracts is subject to various market risks. maximum amount at risk from the purchase (long position) of a futures contract is the contract value. The amount at risk from the sale (short position) of a futures contract depends upon the amount that the contract rises in value. Although short positions have theoretically no maximum risk, the SDRS short positions are hedged against the underlying portfolio to limit the exposure. Each S&P 500 contract is defined as 500 times the price of the S&P 500 index. Each note and bond contract is defined as 100,000 par value of an 8% U.S. Treasury security adjusted for duration.

The hedging guidelines of the SDRS arbitrage portfolios managed by the SDIC provide that stock and other noncash considerations to be received may be hedged through the use of options, short sales, or when-and-if issued sales. The two arbitrage portfolios had short sales valued at \$226,224,849 as of June 30, 1998. A short sale involves the sale of securities not yet owned, but borrowed through a broker to be later repurchased to cover the loan. The arbitrage portfolios use the short sales to hedge the disparities between the existing price of a security and the present value of considerations to be received as a result of restructuring or merger activity.

The SDIC also enters into foreign exchange forward contracts to hedge foreign currency transactions. These contracts are purchased to reduce the impact of foreign currency fluctuations. The SDIC does not engage in foreign currency speculation. The contracts do not subject SDRS to risk due to exchange rate movements as gains and losses on the contracts offset gains and losses on the transactions being hedged. SDRS' theoretical risk in these transactions is the cost of replacing, at current market rates, these contracts in the event of default by the other party. Management believes the risk of incurring such losses is remote as the contracts are entered into with major financial institutions.

In addition to the derivatives listed above, the SDRS fixed income portfolio also held mortgage-backed securities in the form of GNMAs, FHLMCs, and FNMAs. The fair value of these securities as of June 30, 1998 was \$137,700.029. The SDIC is using this investment to enhance fixed returns.

As of June 30, 1998, the SDIC held warrants related to the SDRS domestic equities portfolios valued at \$3,170. A warrant is a certificate attached to a stock that gives its holder the right to purchase stock at a specific price within a specified time period.

Cement Plant Retirement Fund: The South Dakota Cement Plant Retirement Fund is reported as a component unit pension trust fund that reports on a calendar year basis. Investment portfolio management is the statutory responsibility of the SDIC. The SDIC purchases and sells financial and interest rate futures as a means of adjusting the plan's portfolio mix. Futures contracts outstanding at December 31, 1997 were as follows (expressed in thousands):

	Open Positions	Contracts	Fair	Value
S&P 500 Index due March 1998	Short	6	(\$	1,446)
U.S. Treasury Note due March 1998	Long	7	\$	781
U.S. Treasury Bond due March 1998	Long	1	\$	194

In addition to the derivatives listed above, the Cement Plant Retirement Fund also held mortgage-backed securities in the form of GNMAs, GHLMCs, and FNMAs. The fair value of these securities as of December 31, 1997 was \$1,305,000. The SDIC is using this investment to enhance fixed returns.

# 4. TAXES, NOTES, AND LOANS RECEIVABLE

Taxes Receivable: Taxes receivable at June 30, 1998 are shown net of the allowance for doubtful accounts of \$2,958,597. The allowance represents \$2,187,128 in taxes ultimately due to the general fund and \$771,469 due to other governmental entities.

	SPECIAL REVENUE	ENTER- PRISE	NONEX- PENDABLE TRUST	COMPONENT _ UNITS	
Economic Development					
Loans	\$	\$ 24,498	\$	\$ 29,579	\$ 54,077
Housing Loans				837,700	837,700
School Loans				29,522	29,522
Water District Loans	11,116				11.116
Waste Water Construction					
Loans		52,202			52,202
Orinking Water Construction		2,372			2,372
Agriculture Loans	4,454			9,683	14,137
and Sale Notes	68		668	•	736
nergy Loans	926				926
ailroad Authority Loans	1,847				1.847
ther Loans and Notes	417				417
	18,828	79,072	668	906,484	1,005,052
ess: Allowance for		•			1,000,032
Doubtful Accounts	<u>319</u>	952		179	1,450
oans and Notes					
Receivable, Net	<u>\$ 18,509</u>	\$ 78,120	\$668	\$906.305	\$1,003,602

## 5. PROPERTY, PLANT, AND EQUIPMENT

Property, plant, and equipment at June 30, 1998 consisted of the following (expressed in thousands):

Land and Improvements Less: Accumulated Depreciation	ENTERPRISE \$ 260	INTERNAL <u>Service</u> \$	TRUST AND AGENCY \$ 8,450	GENERAL FIXED ASSETS \$ 38,763	COMPONENT UNITS \$ 19,145
Buildings Less: Accumulated Depreciation	1,287 ( 466)	414 ( 125)	36	225,677	( 5,259) 304,434
Equipment Less: Accumulated Depreciation	3,042 ( 2,349)	47,994 ( 32,158)	196	169,971	( 20,578) 227,578
Construction in Progress		1,899	( 81)	49,088	( 39,576) 6,545_
TOTAL PROPERTY, PLANT, AND EQUIPMENT (NET)	\$ 1.774	\$18,024	\$ 8,601	<u>\$483,499</u>	\$492,289

Changes in general fixed assets for the year ended June 30, 1998 (expressed in thousands) were:

	BALANCE	NET	BALANCE	
	JULY 1,	ADDITIONS	JUNE 30,	
	1997	<u>(DEDUCTIONS)</u>	_ 1998	
Land and Improvements	\$ 37,156	\$ 1,607	\$ 38,763	
Buildings	225,993	(316)	225,677	
Equipment	145,251	24,720	169,971	
Construction in Progress	45,798	3,290	<u>49,088</u>	
TOTAL GENERAL FIXED ASSETS	<u>\$454,198</u>	\$ 29.301	<u>\$483,499</u>	

_	General Fixed Assets:	
	Department of Corrections	t 8 010 436
	Womens Prison	3,693,204
	State Training School	.,
	Department of Human Services	
	Human Services Center (Yankton)	30,005,729
	Manuary 2011-1-1-1	
	Department of Health	3 106 220
	State Laboratory	7,186,339
	Department of Transportation Other Construction Under \$100,000	192.077
	Other Construction under \$100,000	
	TOTAL GENERAL FIXED ASSETS	\$49,087,785
	141/14	
	Component Units:	
	Higher Education:	
	Northern State University  Beulah Williams Library Expansion	100,326
	Beulah Williams Library Expansion	100,010
	University of South Dakota Churchill Haines	268,761
	Coyote Student Center Renovations	288,126
	McKusick Library	211,908
	Medical and Science Hall	160,527
	Other Construction Under \$100,000	148,742
	South Dakota State University	
	Animal Resource Wing	101,058
	Larson Commons North Servery	111,623
	Masonary Repairs Brown/Mathews, Pierson	479,004
	Nursing/Home Economics - Asbestos Phase II	224,610
	NFA Phase II Asbestos	151,661
	Printing/Journalism Asbestos/AGH A&B	195,835
	Shepard Hall Fume Hoods 104	227,731 538,503
	Other Construction Under \$100,000	
	Total Higher Education	3,200,410
	Other Component Units:	
	other component control	
	Cement Plant	
	Plant Automation Phase II	616,525
	Electrical Upgrade Phase II	680,692
	North Materials Scale	122,628
	Alkali Bypass Water Spray System	116,459
	Rail Car Cleaning System	148,551 129,351
	Blend Silo & Kin Feed Upgrade	613,441
	Lab Automation & X-Ray Replacement  Truck Fall Arrest - Denver	127,480
	Clinker Shed Retaining Walls	464,907
	Other Construction Under \$100,000	270,293
	State Fair	·
	Other Construction Under \$100,000	45,791
	Total Other Component Units	3,336,118
	TOTAL COMPONENT UNITS	\$ 6.544.533
	Internal County Fig.	
	Internal Service Funds:	
	Bureau of Administration	
	Telecommunications	241,908
	Bureau of Finance & Management	,
	Accounting System	1,656,719
	TOTAL INTERNAL SERVICE FUNDS	\$ 1,898,627

#### 6. RETIREMENT PLANS

**South Dakota Retirement System, Plan Description:** The South Dakota Retirement System (SDRS) is a cost-sharing, multiple-employer, public employee retirement system established to provide retirement, disability, and survivor benefits for employees of the state and its political subdivisions. Authority for establishing, administering and amending plan provisions are found in SDCL 3-12. The SDRS issues a publicly available financial report that includes financial statements, footnote disclosures and required supplementary information. The SDRS is considered part of the state of South Dakota financial reporting entity and is included in the state's financial report as a pension trust fund. Copies of the separately issued financial report may be obtained by writing to the SDRS, P.O. Box 1098, Pierre, SD 57501-1098 or by calling (605) 773-3731.

As of June 30, 1998, the number of participating governmental employers was:

School Districts	189
State of South Dakota	1
Board of Regents	1
Municipalities	123
Counties	59
Boards and Commissions	_52
Total Employers	425

The SDRS financial statements are prepared using the accrual basis of accounting in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles applicable to governmental accounting for a pension trust fund. Revenue is recorded when earned and expenses recorded when incurred. Employee and employer contributions are recognized as revenues in the period in which employee services are performed. Benefits are recorded when payable by law and refunds are paid and recorded upon receipt of an approved application.

Investments are carried at market value (fair value) to properly reflect the asset values of the fund at June 30, 1998. Fair values were determined based on closing market prices at June 30, 1998 for those securities traded on national and international stock exchanges and at the average of bid-and-asked quotations for those securities traded in the over-the-counter market. The value of foreign securities in foreign currency amounts is expressed in U.S. dollars at the closing daily rate of exchange. Real estate is valued at market based upon annual appraisals. Net appreciation in the fair value of investments held at or traded during the twelve months prior to June 30, 1998 are determined using an average cost basis. Purchases and sales are recorded as of the trade date.

The equity securities include common stock, preferred stocks, convertible debentures, arbitrage securities and equity international funds. The fixed income securities include U.S. government and government-backed bonds and corporate bonds.

Foreign exchange rate gains and losses are included with the net appreciation in fair value in investments. Futures contracts are marked to market based on quoted futures prices with changes in fair value reflected in the current period.

Interest and dividends are accrued in the period they are earned.

**Contributions:** Covered employees are required by state law to contribute a percentage of their salary to SDRS as follows:

Class A members - 5% Class B Judicial members - 9% Class B Public Safety members - 8%

All participating employers are required to contribute an amount equal to the member's contributions. Members may make an additional contribution of 8/10 of 1% of compensation for optional spouse coverage.

Contributions during fiscal year 1998 totaling \$98,854,086 (\$47,145,364 employer and \$51,708,722 employee) were made in accordance with statutory rates. These contributions represent 11.3% of current year covered payroll for all participating units. The employee contributions exceed the employer contributions because of optional spouse coverage contributions and employee service purchase payments. The employer contributions for fiscal years 1997 and 1996 were \$47,664,275 and 45,022,762, respectively.

SDRS is funded by fixed member and employer contributions at a rate established by state law. On an annual basis, an independent actuarial valuation of SDRS is made to determine the adequacy of the fixed contractually-required contributions to pay the normal costs, expenses and amortize the frozen unfunded actuarial accrued liability. The June 30, 1998 actuarial valuation of the plan determined that the contractually-required employer contributions equal the requirements for the annual required contribution of the employers under GASB Statement No. 25.

SDRS allows participating entities to pay their deferred contributions for funding of accrued benefits over periods of up to 20 years and members to pay for the purchase of certain credited service over periods of up to 10 years. Interest is charged at rates of 3.5% to 8%. Future payments will be received as follows:

JUNE 30	<b>EMPLOYERS</b>	<u>EMPLOYEES</u>
1999	\$ 88,354	\$ 901,329
2000	74,976	464,637
2001	68,706	295,291
2002	61,644	191,162
2003	27,924	114,063
Later	82,974	<u>147,272</u>
	404,578	<u>2,113,754</u>
Less interest	69,201	299,506
Deferred contributions receivable at June 30.		
1998	<u>\$335,377</u>	<u>\$1,814,248</u>

South Dakota Cement Plant Retirement Plans: The South Dakota Cement Plant retirement plans consist of four plans that are noncontributory, single-employer, public employee retirement plans. The plans employer, public employee retirement plans. The plans are actuarially funded using the entry age normal cost are actuarially funded based on the current actuarial system is fully funded based on the current actuarial system is fully funded based on the current actuarial system is fully funded based on the current actuarial system. The plans' funding policies provide for employer contributions to equal the unfunded actuarial accrued liability. The latest actuarial information for these plans is as of January 1, 1997. No employer contributions have been made to the plan over the last three years, based on actuarial studies.

All employees of the South Dakota Cement Plant are eligible to participate in the retirement plans at the inception of employment. Employees are vested after attaining five years of credited service. The normal retirement age is 65 and early retirement is at age 62, with required credited service. The plans provide disability benefits to qualified employees upon becoming totally and permanently disabled. Upon retirement, an employee may select the joint and survivor option benefit. Plan contributions are established by Administrative Rules of South Dakota.

Copies of a separately issued financial report on the plans may be obtained by writing to the South Dakota Cement Plant, P.O. Box 360, Rapid City, South Dakota 57709-0360, or by calling (605) 394-5200.

The plans' financial statements are prepared on the accrual basis of accounting. Contributions are recognized as revenue in the period in which employee services are performed. Benefits are recorded when payable by Administrative Rule.

investments are carried at market value (fair value) that is based on the quoted market price of each of the plans' investments. Interest and dividends are accrued The unrealized in the period they are earned. appreciation or depreciation in the current value of the investments held at December 31, 1997 and the realized gain or loss on sales of investments during the period then ended are determined using the average cost of the investments. Investments representing 5% or more of the net assets available for benefits were: the Frank Russell International Mutual Fund, which had a market value of \$2,839,606; the Merger Fund Mutual Fund, which had a market value of \$1,376,681; and, the Blackstone Real Estate Fund, which had a market value of \$1,557,312.

The plan adopted GASB Statement No. 25 and Statement No. 28 effective for the year ended December 31, 1997.

At December 31, 1997, the fair value of net assets available for benefits was \$26,576,121.

Assets Held by Insurance Company: The Board of Regents of the state of South Dakota joined the SDRS in July 1975. Prior to this time, the Board of Regents had a separate retirement plan through an insurance company under which their members contributed a percentage of salary to the plan, with a matching amount contributed by the Board of Regents. Upon entering the SDRS, employees were given the

option of keeping their contributions with the insurance company or moving their assets to SDRS.

Upon retirement, members who contributed to this insurance company plan may apply for and receive benefits from the insurance company. In addition, they will receive benefits from the South Dakota Retirement System, with the member's calculated normal benefits from the retirement system being reduced accordingly by the amount they would have received had the funds held by the insurance company been held for the full period by the retirement system. The benefits that will be received from the insurance company will be in the form of an annuity contract between the employee and the company. The state of South Dakota will not be responsible for any deficiencies that arise from these contracts, and the state will not be entitled to any excess funds remaining after the contracts have been fulfilled.

Presidents' Retirement Plan: South Dakota university presidents who began service prior to November 1980 were covered under a Presidents' Perpetuity Fund Retirement Plan, in addition to the SDRS. This plan was funded completely by the Board of Regents. No additional contributions are anticipated.

An actuarial valuation was prepared as of June 30, 1996. All members of the plan are currently inactive and all are fully vested in the plan. The plan has 14 members. A current actuarial valuation is not available.

**Department of Labor Employment Security Retirement Plan:** Employees of the Department of Labor hired prior to July 1, 1980 had the option to become a member of the SDRS or maintain membership in the Employment Security Retirement Plan. The Employment Security Retirement Plan is a defined benefit single employer plan administered through a private insurance carrier.

In March 1987, the plan was separated into two plans, based on participant status at January 1, 1987; the active life plan representing active and vested terminated participants; and, the retired life plan representing all covered retired participants. Effective April 1, 1987, the retired life plan was terminated. Annuities were purchased to cover the monthly benefit amounts for participants in the retired life plan. Financial statements are not available from the insurance company. The latest actuarial information available is as of July 1, 1997. The following actuarial information covers all employees of the active life plan, plus any cost-of-living increases granted to retired life plan participants after January 1, 1987.

For the fiscal year ended June 30, 1997 (most recent actuarial valuation date), the payroll and contributions for employees covered by the plan was \$3,513,334 and \$227,864, respectively. On June 30, 1997, participants in the plan consisted of the following:

Active Participants	121
Vested Terminated Participants	. 7
Retired Participants and Beneficiaries	186

Investments are carried at market value (fair value) to properly reflect asset values at July 1, 1997. Contributions are made by active life plan participants at 7% of their salaries. The Department of Labor has not contributed to the plan since 1994 and no future employer contributions are expected to be required based on the actuarial assumptions used.

2-2-4-6-ER

DEPA	RTM	FNT	OF I	ABOR
V-1 M		-111	VI L	.nuvr

Fiscal Year Ended <u>June 30</u>	Actuarially Net Assets Available <u>For Benefits</u>	Entry Age Normal Assets in Accrued Liability (AAL)	Percent Funded <u>(1)-(2)</u>	Annual Excess of AAL _(1)-(2)	Annual Covered Payroll	Assets in Excess of AAL as a Percent of Covered Payroll (4)-(5)
1995	\$38,396,853	\$35,960,087	106.8%	\$2,436,766	\$3,989,811	61.1%
1996	42,842,926	37,817,765	113.3	9,188,414	3,482,709	144.3
1997	48,934,863	39,746,449	123.1	9,188,414	3,513,334	261.5

#### 7. DEFERRED COMPENSATION PLAN

The state of South Dakota maintains a deferred compensation plan for the benefit of its employees created in accordance with Internal Revenue Code Section 457. The plan is available to all employees of the state and its political subdivisions and permits participants to defer a portion of their salary until future years, thereby deferring taxation on the portion deferred. The deferred compensation is not available to employees until termination, retirement, death, or unforeseeable financial emergency.

The assets are held in trust by the state and all rights to the assets in trust capacity are for the exclusive benefit of the participants.

The state has no liability for losses under the plan.

#### 8. COMMITMENTS

**Construction and Other Commitments:** At June 30, 1998, the Department of Transportation had contractual construction commitments of \$100,698,116 for various highway projects and maintenance commitments of \$10,020,810. Financing for these future expenditures will be primarily from approved federal grants and highway use taxes.

The Department of Environment and Natural Resources had construction and other contractual commitments of \$25,547,111 for various water development projects. Financing for these future expenditures will be from approved federal grants, legislative appropriations, and a bond issue.

The Building Authority has construction contracts and other construction commitments of \$5,913,210.

The South Dakota Housing Development Authority had commitments to purchase home-ownership mortgage aggregating approximately \$61,663,886 Financing for these future expenditures will be from home-ownership mortgage bonds.

The Office of the Governor had construction and other contractual commitments of \$36,668,069. Financing for these future expenditures will be from approved

federal grants, from a previous 1% sales tax, and an employer's investment in South Dakota's future fee. following funds/programs make \$36,668,069 of commitments:

- 1) The Fund has REDI \$9,752,200 commitments.
  - a) \$2,625,000 in the Rural Economic and Community Development (RECD) National Nonprofit Corporation Loan Program.
  - b) \$10,200 in the RECD Intermediary
  - Relending Program. \$7,117,000 of loans approved, but not disbursed as of June 30, 1998.
- The Economic Development Finance Authority's RECD Intermediary Relending Program has \$30,600 in commitments.
- The Community Development Block Grant (CDBG) has \$25,565,036 (includes all grants with a balance of \$100,000 or more) in commitments.
- The South Dakota Future Fund Program has \$1,320,233 in commitments.

The Petroleum Release Fund has commitments of \$7,000,000.

#### 9. SELF-INSURANCE

#### A. Workers' Compensation Benefits and **Unemployment Insurance**

Various funds accumulate assets to cover risks that the state incurs in its normal operations. The state (rather than an insurance carrier) assumes substantially all risk associated with claims of state employees for unemployment compensation benefits. "Premiums" charged to state funds and agencies to cover the costs of claims servicing and claims payments are based on a percentage of wages paid to state employees. Related transactions are accounted for in the Unemployment Insurance Expendable Trust Fund.

The state is self-insured for workers' compensation through the creation of reserves derived from a percentage of wages paid to state employees. This activity is accounted for in an internal service fund and is being financed as claims are paid. As a result, there is an unfunded liability of \$10,724,000 at June 30, 1998. Claims payable for workers' compensation is reported using an actuarial estimate based on historical experience that includes actual claims submitted as well as claims incurred, but not reported. Allocated claim adjustment expenses (those relating to a specific

claim) are included in the determination of claims payable. Unallocated claim adjustment expenses are not included. Estimated recoveries on unsettled and/or settled claims reduce claims liability and are considered in the actuarial estimate. Changes in the balances of claims liabilities during fiscal years 1998 and 1997 for the workers' compensation fund were as follows:

TOTAL CLAIMS LIABILITIES		
	WORKERS' CO	MPENSATION
	FY1998	FY1997
Unpaid claims and claim adjustment expenses at beginning of fiscal year:	\$12,254,774	\$13,484,474
Prior period adjustment for claims and claim adjustment expenses relating to prior fiscal years		(1,230,205)
Incurred claims and claim adjustment expenses:  Provision for insured events of current fiscal year	2,546,156	3,282,382
Changes in provision for insured events of prior fiscal years  Total incurred claims and claim adjustment expenses	962,562 3,508,718	(119,750) 3,162,632
Payments:		
Claims and claim adjustment expenses attributable to insured events of current fiscal year	589,525	681,840
Claims and claim adjustment expenses attributable to insured events of prior fiscal years  Total payments	1,845,386 2,434,911	2,480,287 3,162,127
Unpaid claims and claim adjustment expenses at end of fiscal year:	\$13,328,581	\$12,254,774

#### **B.** Health and Life Insurance

The state (rather than an insurance carrier) assumes substantially all risk associated with claims of covered public employees for health insurance and life insurance benefits (an insurance carrier, however, provides claims administration services for health insurance). The health and life insurance programs are accounted for in the Self-Insurance Internal Service "Premiums" are charged to state funds and agencies for all covered employees. Employees may purchase varying levels of health and/or life coverage for their spouses and/or dependents. Claims payable for health insurance is reported using an actuarial estimate based on historical experience that includes actual claims submitted as well as claims incurred, but not reported. Allocated claim adjustment expenses are included in the determination of claims payable. Unallocated claim adjustment expenses are not Estimated recoveries on unsettled and/or included. settled claims reduce claims liability and are considered in the actuarial estimate. Claims expenses and liabilities for life insurance are reported using a case-by-case review of claims. Allocated claim adjustment expenses are uncommon and immaterial. Unallocated claim adjustment expenses are not included. At the end of FY1998, \$725,000 of the retained earnings balance in the self-insurance fund was designated for future catastrophic losses relating to life insurance.

#### TOTAL CLAIMS LIABILITIES

	HEALTH I FY1998	NSURANCE FY1997	LIFE IN	ISURANCE FY1997
Unpaid claims and claim adjustment expenses at beginning of fiscal year:	\$ 4,660,452	\$ 4,323,690	\$ 25,000	\$ 110,000
Incurred claims and claim adjustment expenses:	30,944,102	29,456,919	1,373,500	788,000
Payments:  Claims and claim adjustment expenses attributable to insured events of current fiscal year  Claims and claim adjustment expenses attributable to insured events of prior	26,209,894	24,796,467	1,188,500	763,000
fiscal years Total payments Unpaid claims and claim adjustment expenses	4,660,452 30,870,346	4,323,690 29,120,157	25,000 1,213,500	110,000 873,000
at end of fiscal year:	\$ 4.734,208	\$ 4,660,452	<u>\$ 185,000</u>	\$ 25,000

#### C. Public Entity Pool for Liability

On March 1, 1987, the state created a Public Entity Pool for Liability (PEPL), reported in an internal service fund, to cover risks associated with automobile liability and general tort liability (including public officials' errors and omissions liability, medical malpractice liability, law enforcement liability, and products liability).

All funds and agencies of the state participate in the PEPL fund. The PEPL fund allocates the cost of providing claims servicing and claims payment by charging a "premium" to each fund and agency based on the number of automobiles titled to each agency (for automobile liability) or approved full-time employees (for general tort liability). The PEPL fund initially limited claims to \$1,000,000 per occurrence, subject to limitations set forth in SDCL 3-22. The state claimed sovereign immunity for all other tort liabilities. A state Supreme Court opinion now allows noneconomic damages against employees of the state while they are performing ministerial acts; therefore, beginning in FY1996, the PEPL fund coverage document was amended to provide liability coverage for noneconomic damages that are the result of these acts and commercial reinsurance was purchased. Liability coverage limits were reduced to \$500,000 per occurrence. Finite reinsurance was purchased to cover claims costs between \$25,000 and \$100,000 and excess of loss reinsurance was purchased for claims costs between \$100,000 and \$500,000.

Claims expenses and liabilities are reported when it is probable that a loss has occurred and the amount of that loss can be reasonably estimated. Liabilities include an amount for claims that have been incurred, but not reported, based on historical experience. Allocated claim adjustment expenses are included in the determination of claims payable. Unallocated claim adjustment expenses are not included. Estimated recoveries on unsettled and/or settled claims reduce claims liability and are considered in the actuarial estimate. At the end of FY1998, \$3,378,337 of the retained earnings balance in the PEPL fund was designated for future catastrophic losses.

#### TOTAL CLAIMS LIABILITIES

	FY1998	<u>FY1997</u>
Unpaid claims and claim adjustment expenses at beginning of fiscal year:	\$ 6,319,541	\$5,729,686
Prior period adjustment for claims and claim Adjustment expenses relating to prior fiscal years	( 3,901,136)	
Incurred claims and claim adjustment expenses: Provision for insured events of current fiscal year Changes in provision for insured events of prior	564,264	627,609
fiscal years  Total incurred claims and claim adjustment expenses	3,328,663 3,892,927	1,795,664 2,423,273
Payments:		
Claims and claim adjustment expenses attributable to insured events of current fiscal year Claims and claim adjustment expenses attributable to	140,411	225,227
insured events of prior fiscal years  Total payments	452,893 593,304	1,608,191 1,833,418
Unpaid claims and claim adjustment expenses at end of fiscal year:	<u>\$5,718,028</u>	<u>\$6,319,541</u>

#### D. Risk Management

The state is insured for boiler insurance, aircraft, and performance bonds through outside insurance companies. Entities participating in these insurance coverages are only billed for premiums applicable to their coverage needs.

The state is uninsured for property losses, with the exception of bonded and revenue-producing buildings that are covered through outside insurance companies.

#### 10. CAPITAL LEASES

The state has entered into various agreements to lease equipment. FASB Statement No. 13, "Accounting For Leases", requires a lease that transfers substantially all

of the benefits and risks of ownership to the lessee be accounted for as the acquisition of a fixed asset and the incurrence of an obligation by the lessee (a capital lease).

Capital lease obligations for the governmental funds are reported in the General Long-Term Debt Account Group and the related assets are reported in the general fixed assets account group. Capital leases for the proprietary funds are reported in those funds, along with the related assets. Capital leases for higher education are reported as an obligation in the Investment in Plant Funds, along with the related assets.

The following schedule is a summary of the future minimum lease payments under capital leases, together with the present value of the net minimum lease payments as of June 30, 1998 (expressed in thousands):

GENERAL FISCAL YEAR <u>Ending June 30,</u>	LONG-TERM DEBT	PROPRIETARYFUNDS	COMPONENT UNITS
1999	\$ 125	\$ 1,616	\$ 184
2000	125	1,003	87
2001	123	808	90
2002	37	53	69
2003	119	0	41
Thereafter	<u> </u>	0	<u>365</u>
Total Minimum Lease Payments	\$ 529	\$ 3,480	\$ 836
Less: Amount Representing Interest	92	278	279
PRESENT VALUE OF NET MINIMUM LEASE PAYMENTS	<u>\$_437</u>	\$ 3,202	<u>\$_557</u>

#### 11. OPERATING LEASES

The state of South Dakota has entered into numerous agreements to lease land, buildings, and equipment. Most operating leases contain a provision that the state may renew leases on a year-to-year basis. In most cases, management expects the leases will be renewed or replaced by other leases of a similar nature.

The following schedule is a summary of future minimum rental payments by years required under operating leases with lease terms in excess of one year as of June 30, 1998 (expressed in thousands):

FISCAL YEAR ENDING JUNE 30,	PRIMARY <u>GOVERNMENT</u>	COMPONENT UNITS
1999	\$ 3,472	\$ 251
2000	3,258	129
2001	3,196	58
2002	2,618	41
2003	1,745	10
Thereafter	6,120	24
Total Minimum		<del></del>
Payments	\$20,409	<u>\$ 513</u>

The total rental expenses for all operating leases for the fiscal year ended June 30, 1998 was \$6,541,045 for the primary government and \$270,422 for component units.

#### 12. LONG-TERM DEBT

Long-term debt in the form of bonds, notes, certificates of participation, and other obligations are issued by the Building Authority, Housing Development Authority, Health and Educational Facilities Authority, Finance Authority, and by Higher Education.

#### A. Component Units

The following are the changes in bonds, notes, and other obligations payable (expressed in thousands):

	BALANCE JULY 1, 1997 Restated	ADDITIONS	REDUCTIONS	BALANCE JUNE 30, 1998
Enterprise Funds:	- Nooduced	ADDITIONS	REDUCTIONS	1990
Revenue Bonds Payable				
from User Charges:				
Housing Development Authority	\$1,080,019	\$ 482,174	\$ 257,030	\$1,305,163
Building Authority	9,336	8,000	4,459	12,877
Finance Authority	23,215	6,000	996	28,219
Total Revenue Bonds	1,112,570	496,174	262,485	1,346,259
Accrued Employee Benefits	1,188		78	1,110
Capital Leases	118	29		147
Total Enterprise Funds	1,113,876	496,203	262,563	1,347,516
Higher Education:				
Revenue Bonds Payable from User Charges:				
Higher Education Facilities Fund	31,719		970	30,749
Building Authority	30,008		1,207	28,801
Total Bonds Payable	61,727		2,177	59,550
Certificates of Participation:				
Building Authority	332		80	252
Revenue Trust Certificates:				
Building Authority	11,915		797	11,118
Accrued Employee Benefits	21,006	602		21,608
Capital Leases	500		90	410
Total Higher Education	95,480	602	3,144	92,938
Total Component Units	\$1,209,356	\$ 496,805	\$ 265,707	<u>\$1,440,454</u>

# 1. Housing Development Authority

The Housing Development Authority provides mortgage financing for construction, rehabilitation, and purchase of residential housing and assists in coordinating with federal, state, regional, and local public and private efforts with statewide housing planning. The authority issues negotiable notes and bonds in amounts authorized by the Governor of South Dakota. Notes and bonds of the authority do not constitute a debt or liability of the state of South

Dakota, or a pledge of the faith and credit of the state. These notes and bonds are payable solely from the revenues or assets of the authority.

#### **Bonds Payable**

Following is a schedule of bonds, consolidated by category, outstanding at June 30, 1998 (expressed in thousands):

### HOUSING DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY

	MATURITYDATES	INTEREST RATES	AMOUNT_
Home-Ownership Mortgage Program: Serial Bonds Term Bonds Less Unamortized Discounts Total Home-Ownership Mortgage Program	1999 - 2028	3.750%-10.418%	\$ 497,135 730,890 ( <u>107</u> ) 1,227,918
Multifamily Housing Trust Bonds: Serial Bonds Term Bonds Total Multifamily Housing Trust Bonds	1999 - 2022	5.90%-8.375%	4,745 54,850 59,595
Multifamily Housing Revenue Bonds: Serial Bonds Term Bonds Total Multifamily Housing Revenue Bonds	1999 - 2026	6.50%-7.500%	615 6,025 6,640
Multifamily Mortgage Pass-Through Fund Bonds  Total Bonds Payable	2010 - 2012	Variable	11,010 \$1,305,163

At June 30, 1998, commitments to purchase homeownership mortgage loans from lending institutions were approximately \$61,663,886.

As of June 30, 1998, debt service requirements for principal and interest for the Housing Development Authority were as follows (expressed in thousands):

YEAR ENDING JUNE 30,	<u> P</u> F	RINCIPAL		ITEREST	_	TOTAL
1999 2000 2001 2002 2003 Thereafter <b>Total</b>	\$ <u>\$</u>	76,546 94,251 164,587 33,075 31,434 905,270 1,305,163	\$ <u>\$1</u>	72,910 70,425 63,747 59,445 57,540 691,303 015,370		149,456 164,676 228,334 92,520 88,974 ,596,573 ,320,533

### 2. Building Authority

The authority issues taxable revenue bonds for the Conservation Reserve Enhancement Program (CREP). The CREP involves making loans to certain individuals who have CREP contracts with the Commodity Credit Corporation (CCC) of the U.S. Department of Agriculture. Under this program, certain individuals enter into ten-year contracts with the CCC and receive annual payments for performing specified conservation practices.

Annual CREP payments made to the authority will be used by the trustee to make the debt service payments on the bonds. Bonds of the authority do not constitute a debt or liability of the state of South Dakota, or a pledge of the faith and credit of the state. These bonds are payable solely from the revenues or assets of the authority.

#### **BUILDING AUTHORITY**

	INTEREST			
SERIES NUMBER	MATURITY DATE	RATES	<u>OBLIGATION</u>	
· First Series	1998 - 1999	9.625% - 9.80%	\$ 480	
Second Series	1998 - 1999	8.440% - 9.41%	1,930	
Third Series	1998 - 2000	8.080% - 8.94%	2,467	
Series 1998A	2009	5.800% - 6.50%	8,000	
Total			<u>\$ 12.877</u>	

As of June 30, 1998, debt service requirements for principal and interest for the Building Authority (CREP Program) were as follows (expressed in thousands):

YEAR ENDING _JUNE 30,	PRINCIPAL	INTEREST	TOTAL
1999	\$ 3,312	\$ 812	\$ 4,124
2000	2,192	546	2,738
2001	781	437	1,218
2002	831	388	1,219
2003	891	335	1,226
Thereafter	<u>4,870</u>	<u>867</u>	5,737
Total	\$ 12.877	\$ 3,385	\$ 16.262

# 3. South Dakota Economic Development Finance Authority

Tax-exempt bonds are issued in the name of the South Dakota Economic Development Finance Authority and administered by a trustee bank. The bond proceeds are used to provide capital in the form of economic development loans to private businesses. A separate series of bonds is issued to finance each loan. The total outstanding amount of bonds issued cannot exceed \$300,000,000. Bonds of the authority do not constitute a debt or liability of the state of South Dakota or any political subdivision thereof, and neither the faith nor credit, or the taxing power of the state or any political subdivision thereof is pledged for payments relating to these bonds. The authority has no obligation relating to these bonds except from the revenues and assets specifically pledged as security for these bonds. The authority has no taxing power.

# SOUTH DAKOTA ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT FINANCE AUTHORITY

SERIES NUMBER         MATURITY           Series 1987A         2001 and           Series 1989         2019           Series 1992         2000           Series 1994 A&B         2004 and           Series 1996         2016           Series 1996 A&B (TCF Lomar)         2008 and           Series 1996A (APA Optics)         2009 and           Series 1996B (Tech. Ord.)         2007           Series 1996C         2002 and           Series 1996D         2006 and           Series 1997A         2016           Series 1997B         2007           Total         2007	d 2014 d 2016 d 2016 d 2016	INTEREST RATES  6.00%-9.00%  10.25%  7.625%  6.00%-7.20%  Variable Variable 5.00%-6.75%  5.75%  4.50%-5.85%  4.50%-5.90%  Variable 6.35%	0BLIGATION \$ 225 4,930 150 1,410 8,410 2,400 1,840 1,500 785 855 2,750 2,964 \$ 28,219
--	--------------------------------------	--	--

Reserves: The bond indentures provide that certain reserve accounts be established. The balances as of June 30, 1998 are as follows (expressed in thousands):

Capital Reserve Account Special Reserve Account Total	REQUIRED <u>BALANCE</u> \$ 2,500 <u>500</u> <u>\$ 3,000</u>	ACTUAL BALANCE \$ 2,532 554 \$ 3.086	_EXCESS \$ 32 54 <b>\$</b> 86

The pooled bond issues require amounts to be deposited into the Capital Reserve Account. The monies on deposit in the Capital Reserve Account are irrevocably pledged to the payment of all outstanding bonds and interest only when and to the extent that other monies are not available. The amount on deposit in the Capital Reserve Account must be equal to 12½% of the related bond principal outstanding. Amounts in excess of the reserve requirements may be transferred to any state fund to be used for other purposes.

The 1996B (Technical Ordinance) Series bond issue required a Special Reserve Account of at least \$500,000. The amount in excess of \$500,000 may be transferred to the Capital Reserve Account on April 1 of each year, if the loan is not in default.

As of June 30, 1998, debt service requirements for principal and interest for the South Dakota Economic Development Finance Authority were as follows (expressed in thousands):

YEAR ENDING _JUNE 30,	PRINCIPAL	INTEREST	TOTAL
1999	\$ 1,216	\$ 1,630	\$ 2,846
2000	1,356	1,555	2,911
2001	1,396	1,477	2,873
2002	1,476	1,395	2,871
2003	1,417	1,315	2,732
Thereafter	21,358	11,494	32,852
<b>Total</b>	\$ 28,219	\$ 18.866	\$ 47,085

The 1994B, 1996 and 1996A&B (TCF Lomar) bond issues carry variable interest rates and interest on these bonds has been projected using the June 1998 interest rates.

### 4. Higher Education

### a. Higher Education Facilities

Revenue bonds were issued for the purpose of constructing buildings. The bonds are payable only from income and revenues pledged and assigned and do not constitute a legal or moral debt of the state of South Dakota.

Following are revenue bonds outstanding at June 30, 1998 (expressed in thousands):

# HIGHER EDUCATION FACILITIES

ISSUE	
School of Mines and Technology:	
19/3 Series C	\$ 412
1973 Series D	225
University of South Dakota:	223
1974 Revenue Refunding	1 125
South Dakota State University:	1,175
1967 Series	140
1971 Series	140
1972 Revenue Refunding	480
1994A Series	2,043
Northern State University:	13,455
1984 Series G	
Dakota State University:	470
1984 Revenue Refunding	
1995 Series	1,142
Black Hills State University:	2,630
1961 Series B	
1965 Series C	114
1968 Series D	148
1993 Series	110
1995 Series	4,355
Total	<u> 3,850</u>
	<u>\$30.749</u>

As of June 30, 1998, debt service requirements for principal and interest for the Higher Education Facilities were as follows (expressed in thousands):

YEAR ENDING _JUNE 30,	PRINCIPAL	INTEREST	TOTAL
1999	\$ 1,063	\$ 1,512	\$ 2,575
2000	1,039	1,467	2,506
2001	1,087	1,421	2,508
2002	947	1,373	2,320
2003	834	1,336	2,170
Thereafter	25,779	15,946	41,725
<b>Total</b>	\$ 30,749	\$ 23,055	\$ 53,804

### b. Building Authority

The Building Authority issues bonds to finance the cost to acquire, construct, remodel, maintain, and equip buildings and other facilities for higher education institutions. Lease payments are made from tuition and fees paid by students. The obligations incurred or created by the Building Authority may not be a lien, charge, or liability against the state of South Dakota. The bonds and all related financial transactions used to finance buildings and related projects of higher education are reported in the component units column.

Beginning revenue bonds payable were reduced by \$157,000 for a restatement between the bonds payable reported by higher education and the bonds payable reported in the primary government.

Following is a schedule of bonds and notes outstanding at June 30, 1998 (expressed in thousands):

### BUILDING AUTHORITY

Bonds: Series 1992 Series 1993A Series 1993B Series 1995A Series 1996C Series 1997	1998 - 2017 1998 - 2012 1998 - 2013 1998 - 2015 1998 - 2014	1NTEREST RATES  6.300% - 8.300% 4.600% - 6.500% 4.875% - 5.450% 4.850% - 6.250% 4.100% - 5.300%	\$ 220 5,855 4,831 11,010
Certificates of Participation:	1998 - 2021	5.500%	4,472 2,413
Series 1990 Trust Certificates: Series 1991	1998 - 2002	3.000%	252
Series 1993	1998 - 2016 1996 - 2018	4.700% - 6.750% 6.300% - 8.300%	2,260 <u>8,85</u> 8

As of June 30, 1998, debt service requirements for principal and interest for the Building Authority (higher education portion) were as follows (expressed in thousands):

YEAR ENDING	PRINCIPAL	INTEREST	TOTAL	
1999	\$ 2,188	\$ 2,320	\$ 4,508	
2000	2,328	2,180	4,508	
2001	2,401	2,035	4,436	
2002	2,700	1,874	4,574	
2003	2,905	1,696	4,601	
Thereafter	27,649	8,327	35,976	
Total	<b>\$ 40,171</b>	\$ 18,432	<b>\$ 58,603</b>	

## B. General Long-Term Debt

The following are the changes in bonds, certificates of participation, and other obligations payable (expressed in thousands):

		BALANCE JULY 1, 1997 Restated	<u>ADDITIONS</u>	<u>reductions</u>	BALANCE JUNE 30, 1998
	Bonds Payable from Taxes and License Fees: Building Authority Bonds	\$ 142,802		\$ 9,249	<b>\$133,553</b>
	Health and Educational Facilities Authority	22,220	\$ 15,070	12,650	24,640
	Certificates of Participation: Building Authority	318		75	243
	Trust Certificates: Building Authority Accrued Employee Benefits	52,415 32,883	1,813	1,868	50,547 34,696
M	Capital Leases	638		<u>201</u>	<u>437</u>
	Total General Long-Term Debt	\$251,276	<u>\$_16.883</u>	<u>\$ 24,043</u>	<u>\$244,116</u>

#### 1. Building Authority

The Building Authority issues bonds or certificates of participation to finance the cost to acquire, construct, remodel, maintain, and equip buildings and other facilities of state departments and institutions. Bonds and certificates of participation are payable from revenues generated through lease agreements between the Building Authority and state departments and institutions. Lease payments for bonds and certificates of participation reported in the General Long-Term Debt Account Group are paid from the state general fund and other state dedicated fees of state departments, boards, and commissions, and an annuity.

The Building Authority sold trust certificates to a trustee bank and assigned the right to receive lease rental payments over to the trustee bank. The lease payments were previously assigned to the payment of bonds and certificates of participation issued by the authority. The revenue from the trust certificates will be utilized to defease several bond issues and certificates of participation. The principal and interest payments on the certificates are payable solely from amounts payable by the state under the leases. The

certificates are not an indebtedness of the authority within the meaning of any constitution or statutory debt limit, nor may the certificates be a claim against the property of the authority.

The indebtedness, bonds, or obligations incurred or created by the Building Authority may not be or become a lien, charge, or liability against the state of South Dakota. The bonds and all related financial transactions used to finance buildings of state departments and institutions, other than state universities, are reported in the capital projects and debt service funds and the General Long-Term Debt Account Group. This financial presentation does not change the legal liability of the bonds.

DHTI	DIMC	AUTHORITY	
BHILL	.17.1 171.13	AUTHURLE	

	MATURITY		
ISSUE	DATES	INTEREST RATES	AMOUNT
Bonds:			
Series 1991A	1998 - 2001	7.650% - 9.150%	\$ 610
Series 1992	1998 - 2017	6.300% ~ 8.300%	1,435
Series 1993B	1998 - 2013	4.875% - 5.450%	179
Series 1996A	1998 - 2016	4.400% - 5.950%	112,471
Series 1996B	1998 - 1998	5.800% - 6.250%	7,330
Series 1996C	1998 ~ 2014	4.100% - 5.300%	9,138
Series 1996D	1998 - 2011	5.200% - 6.000%	2,390
Certificates of Participation:			
1990 Series	1998 - 2000	3.000%	243
Trust Certificates:			
Series 1991	1998 - 2016	4.700% - 6.750%	18,535
Series 1993	1998 - 2017	6.300% - 8.300%	32,012
Total			\$184,343

As of June 30, 1998, debt service requirements for principal and interest for the Building Authority were as follows (expressed in thousands):

YEAR ENDING _JUNE_30.	PRINCIPAL	INTEREST	TOTAL
1999	11,397	9,620	21,017
2000	11,562	8,959	20,521
2001	11,609	8,347	19,956
2002	11,415	7,757	19,172
2003	11,275	7,168	18,443
Thereafter	127,085	<u>53,481</u>	180,566
Total	<u>\$ 184,343</u>	<u>\$ 95.332</u>	\$279,675

# 2. Health and Educational Facilities Authority

The Health and Educational Facilities Authority issued bonds to finance the cost of acquisition and improvement of postsecondary educational facilities. Bonds are payable from student fees, program fees, state general fund appropriations, and federal funds. The bonds are limited obligations of the authority, payable solely from dedicated revenue sources. The authority has no taxing power. The bonds do not constitute general obligations, debt, or bonded indebtedness, or a pledge of the faith and credit of the state of South Dakota.

Following are Health and Educational Facilities Authority bonds outstanding at June 30, 1998 (expressed in thousands):

#### **HEALTH AND EDUCATIONAL FACILITIES AUTHORITY**

ISSUE	MATURITY DATES	INTEREST RATES	AMOUNT
Series 1992	1998-2022	5.20% - 5.75%	\$ 830
Series 1993A	1998-2013	4.50% - 5.60%	6,095
Series 1993B	1998-2023	4.50% - 5.70%	2,645
Series 1997	1998-2022	4.00% - 5.50%	10,365
Series 1998A	1998-2013	4.50% - 5.40%	 4,705
Total			\$ 24,640

As of June 30, 1998, debt service requirements for principal and interest for the Health and Educational Facilities Authority were as follows (expressed in thousands):

YEAR ENDING _JUNE 30,	PRINCIPAL		IN	INTEREST		TOYAL
1999	\$	845	\$	1,307	\$	2,152
2000		810		1,239		2,049
2001		850		1,200		2,050
2002		890		1,159		2,049
2003		925		1,115		2,040
Thereafter	20	320		10,439		30,759
Total	3 20	1.640	<u>\$</u>	16,459	\$	41,099

# C. Proprietary Funds

The following are the changes in bonds and other obligations payable (expressed in thousands):

		BALANCE JULY 1, 1997	ADDITIONS	REDUCTIONS	BALANCE JUNE 30, 1998
	Enterprise Funds:  Bonds and Notes Payable:  State Revolving Fund  Accrued Employee Benefits  Capital Leases  Total Enterprise Funds	\$ 20,350 332 182 20,864	\$ 6,450 6,450	\$ 675 2 51 728	\$ 26,125 330 131 26,586
	Internal Service Funds: Bonds and Notes Payable Accrued Employee Benefits Capital Leases Total Internal Service Funds	421 3,338 1,491 5,250	244 1,580 1,824	67	354 3,582 3,071 7,007
i.	Total Proprietary Funds	<u>\$ 26.114</u>	<u>\$ 8,274</u>	<u>\$ 795</u>	<u>\$ 33,593</u>

# Department of Environment and Natural Resources

The South Dakota Conservancy District issued taxexempt revenue bonds for the Water Pollution Control
State Revolving Fund and for the Drinking Water State
Revolving Fund (SRF). The SRFs provide low interest
loans or other types of financial assistance to political
units for the construction of publicly-owned wastewater
treatment facilities, implementation of nonpoint source
management programs, development and
implementation of plans under the new Estuary
Protection Program, and construction and maintenance
of drinking water facilities, respectively. To date, the
program has been used to make loans and refinance
existing debt with a maximum of twenty years for
repayment.

Interest paid on the loan principal and interest earned from the bond proceeds will be used to make debt service payments on the bond. The South Dakota Conservancy District bonds do not constitute a debt or liability of the state of South Dakota, or a pledge of the faith and credit of the state. The bonds are paid solely from the interest earned on the loan repayments and bond proceeds and, if necessary, a legislative appropriation of \$1,200,000 for the Water Pollution Control only.

The following is a schedule of outstanding bonds as of June 30, 1998 (expressed in thousands):

### DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENT AND NATURAL RESOURCES

ISSUE	MATURITY DATES	INTEREST RATES	AMOUNT
Series 1994 Series 1995 Series 1996 Series 1998 Total	1998 - 2012 1998 - 2015 1999 - 2017 2000 - 2019	3.80% - 5.30% 5.00% - 6.25% 4.40% - 5.63% 3.90% - 5.00%	\$ 9,185 7,720 2,770 6,450 \$ 26,125

As of June 30, 1998, debt service requirements for principal and interest for the Department of Environment and Natural Resources were as follows (expressed in thousands):

YEAR ENDING JUNE 30,	PRINCIPAL	INTEREST	TOTAL
1999	\$ 700	\$ 1,236	\$ 1,936
2000	820	1,303	2,123
2001	1,065	1,260	2,325
2002	1,115	1,210	2,325
2002	1,170	283	1,453
Thereafter	21,255	6,188	<u>27,443</u>
Total	\$ 26,125	<u>\$ 11,480</u>	<u>\$ 37,605</u>

The city of Pierre installed an electrical upgrade to the capitol complex. The state entered into a long-term contract with the City of Pierre to pay for the costs of the upgrade.

As of June 30, 1998, dept service requirements for principal and interest for the Internal Service Fund were as follows (expressed in thousands):

YEAR ENDING JUNE 30.	<u>PRINCIPAL</u>		INTEREST		TOTAL	
1999	\$	71	\$	19	\$	90
2000		75		15		90
2001		79		10		89
2002		84		6		90
2003		45	_	_1		<u>46</u>
Total	\$ 3	54	\$_	51	\$	405

#### D. Conduit Debt Obligations

Conduit debt obligations are certain limited-obligation revenue bonds, certificates of participation, or similar debt instruments issued by state government for the express purpose of providing capital financing for a specific third party that is not a part of the issuer's financial reporting entity. The state has no obligation for such debt beyond the resources provided by a lease or loan with the third party on whose behalf they are issued and the debt is not included in the accompanying financial statements.

#### 1. South Dakota Railroad Authority

State law established the South Dakota Railroad Authority in 1980 for the purpose of improving rail service in the state. The authority is authorized to acquire property and construct, maintain, and equip railroad facilities pursuant to legislative declarations. The authority is also authorized to issue revenue bonds and participating interests in mortgage notes in amounts authorized by the state legislature. In 1996, the authority purchased rail facilities through the sale of \$20,000,000 of revenue bonds. Dakota, Minnesota and Eastern Railroad received \$14,500,000 of the bond proceeds. Additionally, a \$10,000,000 loan agreement was entered into between Dakota, Minnesota and Eastern Railroad Corporation and First National Bank of Brookings. The proceeds for the loan consisted of \$5,500,000 from the bond proceeds, \$4,000,000 from an institutional investor, and \$500,000 from the First The bonds will be paid off with National Bank. proceeds from a lease agreement with Dakota, Minnesota and Eastern Railroad Corporation with principal payments of \$14,500,000 and bank loan payments of \$5,500,000. Dakota, Minnesota and Eastern Railroad Corporation will be responsible for paying the two institutional investors \$4,500,000 on the loan. As of June 30, 1998, \$17,860,000 in revenue bonds and \$6,251,000 in a bank loan were outstanding.

#### 2. South Dakota Value Added Finance Authority

State law established the South Dakota Value Added Finance Authority in 1986 for the purpose of assisting beginning farmers in the state of South Dakota to acquire agricultural property at lower interest rates. The authority is authorized to issue federal tax-exempt bonds. The bond proceeds are lent to qualifying

bond payment obligation to the bond purchaser in the form of a loan with the third party bond purchaser.

As of June 30, 1998, there were one hundred and six series of revenue bonds outstanding. The aggregate principal amount payable on June 30, 1998 could not be determined; however, their original issue amount totaled \$10,120,210.

#### E. Refunded Bonds

#### 1. Health and Educational Facilities Authority

In December 1997, HEFA issued Series 1997 revenue refunding bonds in the amount of \$10,365,000 with interest rates from 4% to 5.5%. In May 1998, HEFA issued Series 1998A revenue refunding bonds in the amount of \$4,705,000 with interest rates from 4.5% to 5.4%. These proceeds from these bonds were used to refund the following outstanding revenue bonds:

ISSUE	INTEREST RATES	AMOUNT	
Series 1992	6.5% to 6.7%	\$7,545,000	
Series 1988	8.125%	\$4,490,000	

The proceeds of the refunding issues have been placed in irrevocable escrow accounts and invested in U.S. Treasury obligations that, together with interest earned thereon, will provide amounts sufficient for future payments of interest and principal on the issues being refunded. Refunded bonds and the related assets held in the trust are not included in the accompanying financial statements since the Health and Educational Facilities Authority has satisfied its obligations.

As a result of the advance refunding, the HEFA reduced its total debt service requirements by \$1,495,949 that resulted in an economic gain (difference between the present value of the debt service payments on the old and new debt) of \$1,089,724.

In prior years, the HEFA defeased certain refunding bonds by placing the proceeds of new bonds in an irrevocable trust to provide for all future debt service payments on the old bonds. Accordingly, the trust account assets and the liability of the defeased bonds are not included in the accompanying financial statements. At June 30, 1998, \$5,625,000 of the Health and Educational Facilities Authority bonds outstanding are considered defeased.

#### 2. Building Authority

In prior years, the Building Authority defeased certain refunding bonds by placing the proceeds of new bonds in an irrevocable trust to provide for all future debt service payments on the old bonds. Accordingly, the trust account assets and the liability for the defeased bonds are not included in the accompanying financial statements. At June 30, 1998, \$87,245,000 of the Building Authority bonds outstanding are considered defeased.

# 3. Higher Education

in prior years, Black Hills State University and South Dakota State University defeased certain refunding bonds by placing the proceeds of new bonds in an irrevocable trust to provide for all future debt service payments on the old bonds. Accordingly, the trust account assets and the liability for the defeased bonds are not included in the accompanying financial statements. At June 30, 1998, \$14,140,000 of university bonds outstanding are considered defeased.

### 4. South Dakota Conservancy District

In prior years, the South Dakota Conservancy District defeased certain refunding bonds by placing the proceeds of new bonds in an irrevocable trust to provide for all future debt service payments on the old bonds. Accordingly, the trust account assets and the liability for the defeased bonds are not included in the accompanying financial statements. At June 30, 1998, \$8,210,000 of the South Dakota Conservancy District bonds outstanding are considered defeased. As a result of these advanced refundings, the difference between the reacquisition price and the net carrying amount of the old debt is being amortized over the life of the new bonds. At June 30, 1998, bonds payable is reported net of unamortized charges of \$1,120,573.79.

#### 13. INTERFUND TRANSACTIONS

#### A. Interfund Receivables and Payables

The following represents interfund receivable and payable balances between all funds at June 30, 1998. Amounts to be paid or received within one year are reported as due to or from other funds, due to or from component units, and due to or from primary government (expressed in thousands).

	INTERFUND <u>receivables</u>	INTERFUN PAYABLES
General Fund	<u>\$ 84,506</u>	\$ 16,78
Special Revenue Funds:		
Transportation Highway Fund	\$ 30,529	\$ 1,77
Transportation Federal Fund	365	8,38
Social Services Federal Fund	236	4,06
Education Federal Fund	5	83
Human Services Federal Fund	2,101	3,43
Labor Federal Fund	174	25
Health Federal Fund	161	17
Military Affairs Federal Fund		1,59
Natural Resources Federal Fund		79
Game, Fish, and Parks Federal Fund	393	81
Game and Fish Fund	934	91
Parks and Recreation Fund	1,287	23
Continuing Education Fund	262	
Motor Vehicle Fund	1,255	2,80
Revenue Fund	390	21
Employer's Investment in SD Fund	1,101	
Property Tax Reduction Fund	13,082	
Petroleum Release Compensation Fund	1,847	
Maintenance and Repair Fund	874	g
Water and Environment Fund	1,501	2
Rural Rehabilitation Fund	473	
Energy Conservation Fund	527	
Attorney General Federal Fund	15	31
Game, Fish and Parks Federal Fund	15	35
Tourism Revolving Fund	250	33
Corrections L&E	111	2
Aeronautics Fund	408	
	267	2
Public Transit Fund		č
Agriculture Revolving Fund	286	2
Environment and Natural Resources Fund	304	3
Energy Impact Fund	264	
Snowmobile Trails Fund	328	
Custer State Park Fund	271	9
Other	<u>2,911</u>	1,73
Total Special Revenue Funds	<u>\$ 62,912</u>	<u>\$ 29,16</u>
Debt Service Funds:		
Building Authority Fund	\$ 4,211	\$
Vocational Education Facilities Fund	98	
Total Debt Service Funds	<u>\$ 4,309</u>	\$
Capital Projects Funds:		
Building Authority Fund	<u>\$ 147</u>	<u>\$ 16</u>
Total Capital Projects Funds	<u>\$147</u>	\$ 16
Enterprise Funds:		
Lottery Fund	\$ 594	\$ 3,59
Economic Development Loan Fund	5,450	
Pheasantland Industries Fund	373	2
Other	64	1
Total Enterprise Funds	\$ 6,481	\$ 3,630

Internal Service Funds:	h 1 002	\$ 27
Self-Insurance Fund	\$ 1,023	303
Central Data Processing Fund	1,426	169
Telecommunications Fund	1,314	139
Accounting and Payroll Fund	641	22
Buildings and Grounds Fund	807	9
Central Mail Services Fund	330	4
Public Entity Pool For Liability Fund	783	•
Fleet and Travel Management Fund	1,738	308
Personnel and Labor Management Fund	345	47
personnel and Labor Management Land	166	2
State Workers Compensation Fund	119	11
Commerce Inspection Fund	114	8
Central Supply Fund	206	31
Central Duplicating Fund	110	34
State Engineer Fund	196	58
Health Lab Fund		156
State Collections Services Fund	13	115
Other	383	\$ 1,443
Total Internal Service Funds	<u>\$ 9,714</u>	<u> 4 1,445</u>
Component Units:	\$	\$ 31
Housing Authority Special Revenue Fund	, 31	65
Housing Authority Enterprise Fund	21	2,804
Finance Authority		2
Cement Plant Fund	230	L
State Fair Fund	1	220
Cement Plant Retirement Fund	2	230
Higher Education	<u>5,898</u>	3,443
Higher Education	\$ 6,162	<u>\$ 6,575</u>
Total Component Units	<del></del>	
Agency and Trust Funds:		
Agency Funds:		4 05 074
Department of Revenue	\$ 2,630	\$ 85,074
Department of Revenue	421	39,323
Investment Council	2,902	<u>2,844</u>
Other	\$ 5,953	<u>\$127,241</u>
Total Agency Funds	4	
Expendable Trust Funds:		. 10
Unemployment Insurance Fund	\$ 43	\$ 18
Vocational Education Facilities Fund	119	98
	87	
Second Injury Fund	36	
Redfield Resident Investment Fund	32	
Antitrust Litigation Fund	68	
Community-Based Education Fund	96	20
Other	\$ 481	\$ 136
Total Expendable Trust Funds	3 401	<del>1</del>
. 1 LT - Toursk Eunder		
Nonexpendable Trust Funds:	\$ 623	\$
Youth at Risk	•	232
School and Public Lands Permanent Fund	\$ 623	\$ 232
Total Nonexpendable Trust Funds	4 050	·
Pension Trust Funds:		,
South Dakota Retirement Fund	\$ <u>988</u>	<u>\$ 42</u>
2001D Dakota Kerilement Land	<del></del>	
	\$ <u>8,045</u>	<u>\$127,651</u>
Total Trust and Agency Funds	<del>7</del>	
	<b>\$182,276</b>	\$185,411
TOTAL INTERFUND RECEIVABLES AND PAYABLES	3 1 1 7 1 7 V	<del></del>

The variance of \$3,135,000 between interagency receivables and payables is a result of the Cement Plant being reported as of December 31, 1997, instead of June 30, 1998.

Advances to/from other funds represent long-term loans existing between funds. The funds and amounts advanced at June 30, 1998 were as follows (expressed in thousands):

	ADVANCES TO OTHER FUNDS	ADVANCES FROM OTHER FUNDS
General Fund	<u>\$ 53</u>	\$2,884
Special Revenue Funds:		
Transportation Highway Fund		
Transportation Federal Fund	813	813
Maintenance and Repair Fund	400	
Aeronautics Fund	867	
Total Special Revenue Funds	2,080	
	2,1 000	813
Internal Service Funds:		
Information Services Fund	496	
Rural Development Communications		
Network Fund		496
Fleet and Travel Management Fund		400
Total Internal Service Funds	496	<u>896</u>
Expendable Trust Funds:		
Unclaimed Property Fund	1,432	
Redfield Resident Investment Fund	1,432	
Total Expendable Trust Funds	1,432	53
	4,774	53
Nonexpendable Trust Funds:		
Youth at Risk Fund	585	
TOTAL ADVANCE TO LEAVE		<del></del>
TOTAL ADVANCE TO/FROM OTHER FUNDS	<u>\$4.646</u>	\$4,646

# 14. RESIDUAL EQUITY TRANSFERS AND CHANGES IN CONTRIBUTED CAPITAL

#### **Residual Equity Transfers:**

Various residual equity transfers occurred between internal service funds due to consolidations and reorganizations. The transactions are reported as residual equity transfers out and increases to contributed capital in the internal service funds. During FY1998, several residual equity transfers were made between special revenue funds as a result consolidation and closing of funds at the Department of Health, Department of Human Services, and Department of Corrections.

# Changes in Contributed Capital

The following represents the changes in contributed capital (expressed in thousands):

	CHANGES IN CONTRIBUTED CAPITAL			
	BEGINNING BALANCE 7/1/97	ASSETS CONTRIBUTED BY PRIMARY GOVERNMENT	DEPRECIATION ON ASSETS ACQUIRED WITH CONTRIBUTED CAPITAL	ENDING BALANCE 6/30/98
Component Unit - Enterprise Funds: State Fair	\$ 2,836	\$ 37	\$	\$2,873
Enterprise Funds: Drinking Water Revolving Pheasantland Industries	0 381	1,424	27	1,424 354
Internal Service Funds: Information Services Telecommunications Buildings and Grounds Fleet and Travel Management Personnel Inspection Records Management	2,864 426 450 5,115 71 28 107	6 952 4 (121) 36 126		2,870 1,378 454 4,994 107 154 119
Property Management BOA Support Services	42 8	1		43 9

## 15. FUND EQUITY - RESERVATIONS AND DESIGNATIONS

Reservations of fund balance represent amounts that are not appropriable or are legally segregated for a specific purpose. Designations of fund balance represent tentative management plans that are subject to change. The following is a summary of the reservations and designations at June 30, 1998 (expressed in thousands).

General Fund		Nonexpendable Trust	
Reserved for Encumbrances	\$ 8,697	Reserved for Public Schools	\$ 135,13
Reserved for Noncurrent Assets	53	Reserved for Specific Purposes	20,14
Total Reservations	8,750	Total Reservations	155,28
Designated for Budget Reserve	35,152	Pension Trust	
· ·		Reserved for Pension Benefits	4,171,85
Special Revenue			
Reserved for Encumbrances	65,281	Component Unit - Special Revenue	
Reserved for Noncurrent Assets	16,086	Reserved for Specific Purposes	14,27
Reserved for Loan Guarantee	511		
Total Reservations	81,878	Component Unit - Enterprise	
		Reserved for Debt Service	204,08
Debt Service		Reserved for Contingencies	15,18
Reserve for Debt Service	116,263	Reserved for Loan Escrow	5,74
		Total Reservations	225,01
Expendable Trust			
Reserved for Unemployment		<u> Component Unit - Pension Trust</u>	
Benefit Payments	48,033	Reserved for Pension Benefits	28,88
Reserved for Deferred			
Compensation	52,906	Component Unit - Higher Education	
Reserved for Specific Purposes	6,493	Reserved for Encumbrances	4,36
Total Reservations	107,432	Reserved for Noncurrent Assets	<u>25,80</u>
		Total Reservations	30,17

The state of South Dakota participates in a number of federally assisted grant programs. These programs are subject to audits by the grantors or their representatives. Any disallowance as a result of these audits may become a liability of the state.

was performed on the United States Fish and Wildlife Service Federal Aid Grants administered by the South Dakota Department of Game, Fish, and Parks. The audit period was the fiscal years ended June 30, 1996 and 1997. The audit report is in draft form and has not been officially released by the United States' Department of Interior. The draft report identified a potential liability whereby the Department of Game, Fish, and Parks may have diverted license fees. As of June 30, 1998, the low end of the estimated range of potential diversion was approximately \$3.8 million. The potential diversion continues into fiscal year 1999, with The contingent liabilities at June 30, 1998 are as follows:

the low end of the range being estimated at \$4.6 million at year end. If it is ultimately determined that the Department of Game, Fish, and Parks did divert funds, the state would be required to reimburse the Game and Fish Fund in the Department of Game, Fish, and Parks for the amount of the diversion. The reimbursement would have to be from state revenue sources other than hunting and fishing license revenues. The Department of Game, Fish, and Parks is in the process of negotiating with federal resolution officials and the final amount of liability, if any, cannot be readily determined.

The state of South Dakota is party to numerous legal proceedings, many of which occur in the normal course of governmental operation. Adverse judgment of these lawsuits could result in liabilities to the state. Based on prior experience, it is unlikely that the outcome of these claims will materially affect the financial position of the state.

WORKERS' COMPENSATION FUND											
	NUMBER OF CLAIMANTS	WEEKLY BENEFITS	PAYMENTS REMAINING								
Permanent Partial Disability - Benefits are paid weekly up to a predetermined amount	8	\$ 1,964	\$ 43,971								
Temporary Total and Temporary Partial Disability - Benefits are paid weekly for an unspecified period of time	23	4,978	Unknown								
Permanent Total Disability - Benefits are paid weekly for the life of the client	27	2,942	Unknown								
Vocational Rehabilitation Disability - Benefits are paid weekly up to completion of approved retraining	3	581	Unknown								
Spouse (Fatality) Disability - Benefits are paid for life or upon remarriage spouse would receive a lump sum equal to two years of weekly benefits	11	2,111	Unknown								
Child Disability - Benefits paid at rate of \$50.00 per month until 18 years of age TOTAL		350 \$ 12,926	19,131								

The Petroleum Release Compensation Fund (PRCF) provides reimbursement for remediation of sites where a petroleum release has occurred. As of June 30, 1998, PRCF was currently involved with 430 active cases, 317 active/monitoring cases, and 98 pending cases (spill report not yet filed), for a total of 845 cases. Contingent liabilities for the PRCF are \$18,500,000 for sites that haven't received any payments.

Citibank (South Dakota) N.A. v. State of South Dakota. This suit, filed in circuit court, Minnehaha County, is a declaratory judgement action brought against the state of South Dakota regarding the status of unmatched credit card customer payments submitted to the state under its unclaimed property

laws. In this lawsuit, Citibank argued that "unmatched payments" did not fit the definition of unclaimed property and Citibank was the owner of these unmatched payments. The circuit court judge held that unmatched credit card customer payments were not unclaimed property, but rather property owned by Citibank. An appeal of the circuit court judge's decision to the South Dakota Supreme Court has been filed. Oral arguments are scheduled to begin in May 1999. If Citibank is ultimately successful, the state may be required to pay Citibank approximately \$4,000,000 in unmatched credit card customer payments Citibank previously submitted under the unclaimed property laws and deposited in the State Treasury.

spds, Inc. vs. State of South Dakota. SDDS, Inc., a corporation, has brought action against the state of South Dakota for damages resulting from the claimed loss on the right to operate a solid waste facility near Igloo, South Dakota. The Plaintiff's reasoning for damages related to claims of condemnation. A jury trial is scheduled to begin March 22, 1999. It is currently impossible to give an approximation as to the amount of damages that could be awarded. If the jury finds for the Plaintiff and the jury verdict is upheld on appeal, the amount awarded could exceed \$1,000,000.

State of South Dakota v. Philip Morris, Inc. The state of South Dakota filed suit in circuit court, Hughes County, in February 1998 against the major cigarette manufacturers under a number of legal theories claiming damages associated with state-paid medical costs related to smoking. In November 1998, the tobacco industry entered into a global settlement with forty-six states, including South Dakota, regarding all As part of the global smoking-related litigation. settlement, the cigarette manufacturers agreed to make payments to the states in perpetuity for as long as the cigarettes are manufactured and sold in the United States. South Dakota's payments are dependent on a number of factors, including inflation, reduced cigarette sales, federal government activities, and market share modifications. Without those adjustments, the projected payments to the state of South Dakota for the first twenty-five years, through the year 2024, is in excess of \$655,000,000. Through the year 2003, the projected payments to South Dakota are approximately \$112,000,000. The tobacco manufacturers have made the required payment for 1998, of which South Dakota's guaranteed share is \$8,374,699 plus accrued interest. The money is currently in escrow with a projected payment date of June 30, 2000.

Jandrain v. Hough. This matter is a personal injury action against employees of the South Dakota Department of Transportation. The plaintiff was rendered a quadriplegic in a truck rollover accident in Pennington County. His suit claims that employees of the South Dakota Department of Transportation were negligent in the manner in which they applied a certain surface to a state highway. If the plaintiff is ultimately successful, the state will be required to pay damages that would have a material impact on the PEPL Fund.

## 17. SEGMENT INFORMATION

The state has three major enterprise funds that provide for operating the state lottery, low interest economic development loans, and water development loans. The state has five component unit enterprise funds that provide for low-interest housing loans, economic loans, cement production and sales, crop reduction payments, and operating the state fair. The state has one component unit special revenue fund that provides for low-interest housing loans. The state has two component unit pension trust funds which provide for retirement benefits for employees of the cement plant and higher education.

Selected financial information by segment is as follows (expressed in thousands):

			The state of the s			
ENTERPRISE FUNDS:						
o vertine Pougnuss	STATE <u>LOTTERY</u> \$ 120,663	REVOLVING ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT INITIATIVE \$ 599	WATER POLLUTION CONTROL REVOLVING \$ 9,384	DRINKING WATER <u>REVOLVING</u> \$ 5,487	OTHER \$ 7,387	**TOTAL*** 143,520
Operating Revenues Depreciation, Depletion and Amortization Operating Income (Loss)	222 96,980	177	29 7,948	5,337	174 (100)	425 110,342
Operating Transfers: In Out	97,019 472	2,402	29 7 <b>,9</b> 19	22 5,315	59 37 (314)	59 97,107 15,794
Net Income (Loss) Plant, Property and Equipment: Additions Deletions	36 36				80 296	116 332
Net Increase (Decrease) in Cash and Cash Equivalents Total Assets Total Equity	661 11,297 5,035	697 68,602 63,037	(978) 83,562 64,557	10,508 13,269 6,739	(312) 5,991 5,047	10,576 182,781 144,415

65

Operating Revenues	HOUSING AUTHORITY \$ 105,607	FINANCE AUTHORITY \$ 2,636	CEMENT PLANT \$ 58,618	CROP REDUCTION ENHANCEMENT PROGRAM \$ 840	\$ <b>TATE FAIR \$1,767</b>	**************************************
Depreciation, Depletion and Amortization	1,747		3,620	66	185	5,618
Operating Income (Loss)	21,196	(172)	21,387	(170)	(118)	42,123
Operating Transfers: In					127	127
Out		(160)	12,000	(170)	68	12,000 32,134
Net Income (Loss) Plant, Property and Equipment:	20,369	(168)	12,035	(170)	00	•
Additions	572		6,616		118	7,306
Deletions	16		1,024		27	1,067
Net Increase (Decrease) in Cash and Cash Equivalents	13,804	(886)	7,555	2,343	44	22,860
Total Assets	1,545,615	47,218	116,730	14,070	3,874	1,727,507
Total Equity	204,087	11,796	110,999	923	3,390	331,195

#### COMPONENT UNIT - SPECIAL REVENUE AND PENSION TRUST FUNDS:

	SPECIAL REVENUE	PENSI		
	HOUSING AUTHORITY	CEMENT PLANT	PERPETUITY FUND	TOTAL
Operating Revenues	\$ 19,255			\$ 19,255
Excess of Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures	4,495		222	4,495
Total Additions		4,272	333	4,605 1,096
Total Deductions		954	142	46,063
Total Assets	15,709	27,913	2,441 2,441	43,162
Total Equity	14,273	26,448	2,441	45,102

#### COMPONENT UNIT - HIGHER EDUCATION:

	ASSETS	ASSETS LIABILITIES						
	PROPERTY, PLANT, AND EQUIPMENT	DUE PRIM/ GOVERN	ARY	BONDS, NOTES, COPS AND TRUST CERTIFICATES	TOTAL ASSETS	TOTAL <u>Liabilițies</u>		FUND Balance
Current Funds: Unrestricted Restricted Loan Funds	\$	\$	535 122	\$	\$ 56,321 7,371 30,938	\$	35,989 4,713 123	\$ 20,332 2,658 30,815
Plant Funds: Unexpended Renewal and Replacement Retirement of Indebtedness Investment in Plant	436,151		13	5,003 4,615 61,302	7,353 14,109 5,809 436,983 441		5,836 1,913 5,515 62,589	1,517 12,196 294 374,394
Agency Funds Higher Education Totals	\$ 436,151	<u>\$</u>	671	\$ 70.920	\$559,325	<u>\$</u>	117,119	\$442,206

#### 18. SUBSEQUENT EVENTS

#### **Housing Authority**

In August of 1998, the authority issued \$20,960,000 of Homeownership Mortgage Bonds 1998 Series A. The bonds mature on May 1, 2007, through May 1, 2028, and are at interest rates from 4.85% to 5.4%.

In August of 1998, the authority issued \$43,135,000 of Homeownership Mortgage bonds 1998 Series B and C. The bonds mature on August 5, 1999, and are at an interest rate of 3.75%.

In October of 1998, the authority issued \$25,000,000 of Homeownership Mortgage Bonds 1998 Series D and E. The bonds mature on May 1, 2000, through May 1, 2029, and are at interest rates from 3.75% to 5.35%.

In December of 1998, the authority issued \$82,000,000 of Homeownership Mortgage Bonds 1998 Series H and I. The bonds mature on December 2, 1999, and are at an interest rate of 3.2%.

#### **Higher Education**

The South Dakota Board of Regents authorized bonds dated June 15, 1998 in the amount of \$2,880,000. The bond proceeds, along with university funds, will be used to renovate the student union at Northern State University.

#### **Finance Authority**

On August 6, 1998, the authority issued \$685,000 of Bonds 1998A Series and \$395,000 of Bonds 1998B Series. Midstates Printing, Aberdeen, will use the funds for a building acquisition and construction. This is a pooled loan.

Fimco, Inc., North Sioux City: The bonds were issued December 17, 1998, in the amount of \$4,840,000 to build a new facility. The interest rate and maturity date was not available at this time. This is a pooled loan.



## REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION

#### YEAR 2000 DISCLOSURE

The state of South Dakota has many information systems that are used to deliver services both to the public and internally. Many existing information systems and equipment were not designed to function properly after the year 2000 due to their inability to correctly differentiate dates between the 20<sup>th</sup> and 21<sup>st</sup> centuries.

To identify and correct these problems, the state has appointed a Year 2000 (Y2K) coordinator and has developed a plan to identify information systems, computer hardware, and embedded systems that are not Y2K compliant. All information systems and hardware have been assessed. Reporting the progress made towards remediating and certifying these systems as compliant is carried out monthly as is reporting any embedded systems and supply chain concerns. Agencies have been encouraged to identify and prepare for any potential liability issues.

The majority of all information systems, voice/data/video networks, PC/mini/mainframe computer platforms, and devices with embedded chips are targeted to be Y2K compliant by July of 1999, with the remainder scheduled to be compliant before the year 2000.

The state's efforts to become Y2K compliant extend beyond its own internal systems. The state has an active public outreach program to the South Dakota public and private sectors. A Y2K video was produced by South Dakota Public Television. This video aired on television several times and 2,500 copies were distributed to all elected officials, county officials, school superintendents, boards and commissions, public libraries, etc. The state maintains a Y2K web site with links to useful information and the status of the state's remediation efforts.

The state, excluding component units, has spent approximately \$4.7 million in Y2K remediation to date, and expects to spend approximately \$2.6 million more through the end of FY2000 in these efforts. In addition, the South Dakota Lottery will also be spending approximately \$2.9 million on a new lottery system that was initiated by Y2K compliance issues. While this system has new functionality, there is no way to separate the portion that is Y2K.

The state's discrete component units are responsible for assessing and modifying their systems for Y2K compliance.

Higher Education, a major component unit, plans to have the majority of all current systems Y2K compliant by July of 1999, with the remainder scheduled to be compliant before the year 2000. Higher Education is currently involved with the same assessment plan for Y2K changes that the rest of state government is undergoing. They also have a contingency plan in place that describes how they intend to respond to Y2K challenges that disrupt its normal state of operations and services to its campus community. This plan is limited to information technology, computer, and communication problems that may arise. Higher Education has spent approximately \$252,000 in Y2K remediation to date, and expects to spend approximately \$282,000 more on Y2K issues.



## **COMBINING FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**

The "Combining Financial Statements" are displayed to provide the reader a detailed financial analysis of the units of state government according to their fund type.

## THE FOLLOWING FUND TYPES ARE DISPLAYED FOR REVIEW:

**Special Revenue Funds** 

**Debt Service Funds** 

**Capital Projects Funds** 

**Enterprise Funds** 

**Internal Service Funds** 

**Trust and Agency Funds** 

**Component Units** 

**University Funds** 



#### **SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS**

"Special Revenue Funds" are used to account for the proceeds of specific revenue sources (other than expendable trusts or for major capital projects) that are legally restricted to expenditure for specified purposes.

## COMBINING BALANCE SHEET SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS

	Tran	sportation	Transportation Federal		Social Services Federal		Education Federal		Se	uman ervices ederal
Assets		# / OOO	•				•		•	
Cash and Cash Equivalents	\$	54,996	\$		\$		\$		\$	
Investments		0.440								
Securities Lending Collateral  ACOUNTS Receivable  Taxes Receivable (Net)		9,148 <i>3171</i>	ger av ree	353	₽ΑΥΑ ₹3, % (2	(1/212)	er er vi Selse vi		77 (C-7,48) 20 47 (O-4)	###\\\
Interest, Dividends & Penalties Receivable										
Loans and Notes Receivable (Net)		40								10
Due From Other Funds		30,529		365		236		5		2,101
Due train @ine (Governments) Inventory	e) sterien	<b>1012</b> 10,990		i≟¥26/153¥		<b>24.564</b> 2,101		<b>9,438</b> 419		<b>9 6.681</b> 291
Advances To Other Funds				813						
Deferred Fiscal Charges and Other Assets						568		271		44
Total Assets	\$	106,892	\$	27,684	\$	28,681	\$	10,133	\$	9,128
Liabilities and Fund Equity										
Liabilities:										
Accounts Payable	\$	8,193	\$	17,366	\$	19,847	\$	983	\$	4,333
Accrued Liabilities		2,220				808		100		795
Compensated Absences Payable		202								29
DUA TO Giller Funds	ka ta t	<b>销售1774</b> 9	多分型	<b>8,387</b>	13.7	4.017	學學情	740		<b>∮</b> 3 436 \
Due To Component Units						43		99		
Due To Other Governments								6,958		
Deferred Revenue		2				3,339		591		45
Advances From Other Funds		813								
Securities Lending Collateral Liability		9,148								
Total Liabilities		22,352		25,753		28,054		9,471		8,638
Fund Equity:										
Fund Balance:										
Reserved:		4 - 2 397 s	TWO A	£43)2/191	4ay	i radile	NEAR N			AL 823
Undesignated		82,143		(260)		516		637		(333)
Total Fund Equity		84,540		1,931		627		662		490
Total Liabilities and Fund Equity	<u>\$</u>	106,892	\$	27,684	\$	28,681	\$	10,133	\$	9,128

	abor ederal	iealth ederal		overnor's Office Federal		Military Affairs Federal	Re	latural sources ederal	an	me, Fish d Parks ederal		Game nd Fish		Parks and creation
\$	402	\$ 1,082	\$		\$		\$		\$		\$	9,953	\$	1,915
	66	 178	Strace Zusayan				34.8744 44.03.05		13 (1 %) (1 %) (1 ) 1 *** (1 ) (2 %)			1,628 <b>106</b>	(STANTA PASALATA	271
	174 <b>678</b> 170	161 <b>783</b> 661		3,385	olik Sa	2,330	1.747	1:110		393 <b>-</b>	4 <b>2</b> A)	934	7167	1,287 // acc
	24	 <u> , , ,</u>		3				7			_			
\$	1,514	\$ 2,865	\$	3,388	\$	2,330	\$	1,117	\$	1,055	\$	12,621	\$	3,473
\$	670 520	\$ 431 239	\$	12 15	\$	456 108	\$	196 77 8	\$	42 108	\$	233 327	\$	243 273
	258	177		19		1,592	<b>2</b> 46.16	7 <b>81</b> 12		818		j. ∤∜915∂		239
				3,339		154		43		87		254		
	66 1,514	 178 1,025		3,385		2,310		1,117		1,055		1,628 3,357		271 1,026
San		68		55,759		142		466	and the	49		168	A TO	114 m (167)
<del></del> -	0	 1,772 1,840		(55,756)		(122) 20		(466)		(49)		9,096 9,264		2,280 2,447
\$	1,514	\$ 2,865	\$	3,388	\$	2,330	\$	1,117	\$	1,055	\$	12,621	\$	3,473

Continued on next page

## COMBINING BALANCE SHEET

SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS (continued)

	Securities and Insurance		Health		Gaming Commission		Motor Vehicle					ployer's estment
Assets	\$	542	æ	1,437	\$	4,743	\$	4,347	s	2,283	\$	14,299
Cash and Cash Equivalents	Ф	342	Ψ	1,437	Ψ	4,1 40	Ψ	4,047	Ψ	2,200	*	,200
Investments Securities Lending Collateral		87		200		7 <b>7</b> 9		710		375		2,345
Accounts Receivable	TYSE II			I AR	racen.	34	W. 52.5	W. C. L.		VIXII I		
Taxes Receivable (Net)	NAMES OF	S. A. W. H. C. D.	ART AREA		e es velte es	335		ABAN 62-43 (AV 5)	and the		THE PERSON OF THE	accione spinghta) (
Interest, Dividends & Penalties Receivable												
Loans and Notes Receivable (Net)												
Due From Other Funds		262		3		107		1,255		390		1,101
Due From Other Governments	NOT THE			23.00			d) W	o at their	No.	S. A.		W 2007
Inventory	Section of	<b>有好多的性态的性态</b> 含	特別的政治	37	C. Land Market Lan	KARANGAN BARA HARA	F/S4/##5597	MESSERVE CO.	19.175777	PART RESERVED REPORT	S SSEAN NEWSTAN	e de secon de compositorio de
Advances To Other Funds												
Deferred Fiscal Charges and Other Assets		5										
Deletica i isoai ollarges and other record												
Total Assets	\$	896	\$	1,771	\$	5,998	\$	6,312	\$	3,048	\$	17,745
Total / toods			_									
Liabilities and Fund Equity												
Liabilities:												
Accounts Payable	\$	4	\$	248	\$	29	\$	60	\$	30	\$	110
Accrued Liabilities		67		14		28		161		183		
Compensated Absences Payable						#*************************************	ANGRE TAUTOR	e nagawa unu a s. n la, se mes se	DARWAY LAND	en anatomine octoores.	enserate servi	on the transfer of the same of
Due To Other Funds		51		5+ P. 23		√ \/1 <b>5</b> 0 m		2,802		%-×211.×	4.	
Due To Component Units												
Due To Other Governments						462						
Deferred Revenue						4,274						
Advances From Other Funds												
Securities Lending Collateral Liability		87		200		779		710		375		2,345
Total Liabilities		209		485		5,722		3,733		799		2,455
Fund Equity:												
Fund Balance:	an and the same	en regerenden in de	( = 27 % ( ) =	**************************************	are de la companya d	estanament den		erarana a	in days	THE KLAV	navski	
*Reserved fact of the substitute of the second				<u> </u>		26.32.45			1626	3.464 i.	3.5	
Unreserved:				4.000		076		2.404		2.027		46 200
Undesignated		683		1,238		275		2,401		2,027		15,290 15,290
Total Fund Equity		687		1,286		276		2,579		2,249		15,280
Total Liabilities and Fund Equity	\$	896	\$	1,771	\$	5,998	<u>\$</u>	6,312	\$	3,048	\$	17,745

	roperty Tax duction	R	troleum elease pensation		ntenance and Repair	Water and Environment		Rural Rehabilitation		Energy Conservation		Other			Total	
\$	12,965	\$	6,259	\$	9,204	\$	7,726	\$	5,915	\$	6,242	\$	66,398	\$	210,708	
	2,135		1,028		1,509		1,103		969		495 1,024		10,369		495 33,924	
			Magnetic Control		377274							(1) (1)	182		2,154	
							44		40		4.4		4-		335	
					68		44 11,116		40 3,946		41 875		45 2,454		170	
	13,082		1,847		874		1,501		3,946 473		527		2,454 5,305		18,509 62,912	
20.00	13,002	2000	Ministra		014 63.83.734.63		1,501 20.502H.70.533	(1774)	eneralia. Eneralia		Alexandra)		≽ 2,986∯	resident Transfer	02,912 (* <b>79,791</b> )	
254624		arangan a		reneriya.		entara de la composición dela composición de la composición dela composición de la c	en duringen e			endero.	in en		146	PC ICHT	14,815	
					400								867		2,080	
													965		1,887	
\$	28,182	\$	9,134	\$	12,059	\$	21,490	\$	11,343	\$	9,204	\$	89,717	\$	427,780	
\$		\$	608 23	\$	785	\$	629	\$	10 12	\$	98	\$	2,750 826 16	\$	58,366 6,904 255	
<b>标数</b>	omaci:		State Mag A		4. 941 93F		Marker GW				10.4017	3 W	2,397		28,898	
2 1 N. J. J. C. R. T.	arre sacratante de la como	oticiated Experts	KI MERCHANIAN KAMBANCANA	4.0.00	MINISTRUCT MINISTRA	17 L 17 407 418 107 1	at this year lay of last a stroked	91.4000 GE-07	er produktivitet essa 1911		telan ibela obas straki	Sacretic Articles	113	8407.G97	267	
											71		181		11,549	
					62								11,824		20,137	
	0.405		4.000		4 500		4 (00								813	
	2,135 2,135		1,028		1,509 2,449		1,103 1,732		969		1,024 1,194		10,369		33,924	
<del></del>	2,135		1,000		2,449		1,732		999	-	1,194		28,476		161,113	
			(77.01)	74.77 1977 - E	(1,804)		8,726		3,500		1,154	18	3,874		81,878	
	26,047		7,465		7,806		11,032		6,844		6,856		57,367		184,789	
	26,047		7,466		9,610		19,758		10,344		8,010		61,241		266,667	
\$	28,182	\$	9,134	\$	12,059	\$	21,490	\$	11,343	\$	9,204	_\$	89,717	\$	427,780	

## COMBINING STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS

	Transportation			sportation ederal	Social Services Federal		Education Federal		Serv	man vices leral
Revenue:	\$	107,522	\$		\$	5	\$		\$	
Taxes	Þ	50,134	Ψ		•					
Licenses, Permits and Fees		30,101								***************************************
Fines, Forfeits and Penalties		AW 613:462 € 1		How last	asta esbei	21.5	w Tak			
Use or Money/and Ereperty arts		1,424	MUNICA KIRAKI	THE THE THE TANK TO SEE THE TOTAL THE TANK THE T	SAME AND ASSESSMENT OF THE PROPERTY OF THE PRO					
Sales and Services		5,278		189,842	295,32	.8	7	8,436		70,767
Administering Programs		2,031		·	1,45	3		110		
Other Revenue		169,851		189,842	296,81	3	7	8,546		70,767
Total Revenue		100,001								
Expenditures:							7	8,491		
Education and Research							,	0,401		
Economic Resources										
General Government		3,076		THE PERSON NAMED OF STREET	one or	A CHS		de la como	เล่นเดิมเติ	70,504
Human Resources pos					2,000 (1,00) A.	U CO				V Y Y Y Y Y
Natural Resources										
Protection of Domain		11,215								
Transportation		146,193		188,215		<del>-</del>		78,491		70,504
Total Expenditures		160,484		188,215	296,90	<u> </u>		0,491		70,304
Excess of Revenue Over (Under)		9,367		<b>- 1627</b>		87) 🛬		<b>**:55</b> ***		263
Other Financing Sources (Uses):		_		CDE				89		577
Operating Transfers In		9		685				00		(566)
Operating Transfers Out		(1,998)		(407)		ō -		89		11
Net Other Financing Sources (Uses)		(1,989)		278		<u> </u>				
Excess of Revenue and Other Financing Sources Over (Under) Expenditures and Other Financing Uses		¥===7/378.↓		震影 1,905万		87)3/		<b>7.</b> (44	<del>// /* ****</del>	274
Fund Balance at Beginning of Year, Restated		77,162		26	7	14		518		216
Residual Equity Transfer In Residual Equity Transfer Out										
Fund Balance at End of Year		84,540	\$	1,931	\$ 6	27	\$	662	\$	490

Labor Federal	Health Federal	Governor's Office Federal	Military Affairs Federal	Natural Resources Federal	Game, Fish and Parks Federal	Game and Fish	Parks and Recreation
\$	\$ 107	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$ 13,370	\$ 977 3,329
			in 1	43.2284.235		11: \$2 <b>:</b> \$2.5	262
04.074	40.400	10.000	20.522	1015		284	55
24,271	19,492 2	12,863	39,533 33	4,915	5,842 2	126	276
24,271	19,601	12,863	39,622	4,915	5,844	186 14,893	28 4,927
		12,796					
25,911	19,398		or or an experience of the second	arma emineral de celebration de cele	Angenesia kan manan kan manan da	Compression designation	Transfer was present a
	de la destructiva de la companya de	n de la companya de l	38,987	4,707	5,980	12,208	4,873
25,911	19,398	12,796	38,987	4,707	5,980	12,208	4,873
(1,640)	203	67	635	208 (	(13 <b>6</b> )	2,685	- (a) 64)
1,640	4				405	71	7
1,640	(77)	(67)	(618) (618)	(227)	(269)	(3,183)	(553) (546)
			(0.07	(52)		(3,112)	(040)
			24.25.45.46. <b>17</b>			427)	
	680	3	3	19		9,691	2,939
	1,030						
\$ 0	\$ 1,840	\$ 3	\$ 20	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 9,264	\$ 2,447
						4 41744	<u>Ψ</u> <u>Γ</u> ΙΤΤΙ

Continued on next page

# COMBINING STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS (continued)

	Securities and Insurance		Health		Gaming Commission		Motor Vehicle		Revenue			ployer's estment
Revenue:	_				_			0.000	•	0.700	•	
Taxes	\$		\$		\$	3,862	\$	2,336	\$	2,722	\$	
Licenses, Permits and Fees		19,731		4,503		5,202		3,363		1,448		6,055
Fines, Forfeits and Penalties	erous americas	51	<del></del>		moseumo vo	30	CONTROLLY	CONTRACTOR CASSING	ero izvita zana	774544444444		KANAGO ESTANDOS PORTUGAS
Use of Money and Property with her was a	rist yer	272		region of		2401104F2		260	2.7			100 M US#
Sales and Services		15						1,344		2,847		580
Administering Programs				261								
Other Revenue				11				10				1,897
Total Revenue		20,069		4,775		9,198	_	7,313		7,185		9,635
Expenditures:												
Education and Research												
Economic Resources												6,579
General Government								3,705		5,980		
Human Resources Natural Resources				<b>#</b> 5,088								
Protection of Domain		1,924				7,595		2,757				
Transportation		7,02.				,,550						
Total Expenditures		1,924		5,088		7,595		6,462		5,980		6,579
Excess of Revenue Over (Under)		<b>4</b> 18/145	7	\$ (313) <sub>3</sub>		- 1 <sub>1</sub> 603 <i>2</i>		44≽851/a		41-205	1 THE	d# 8)056
Other Financing Sources (Uses):												
Operating Transfers In				77								7
Operating Transfers Out		(17,767)		(467)		(1,458)		(157)				(200)
Net Other Financing Sources (Uses)		(17,767)	-	(390)		(1,458)		(157)		0	,	(193)
Excess of Revenue and Other Financing Sources Over (Under) Expenditures		4 Pg 378		;;;{(7/03)};;		224/245		25F 894	a sa	741205a		72.883
				4.040		404		4.005				40.40-
Fund Balance at Beginning of Year, Restated		309		1,913		131		1,885		1,044		12,427
Residual Equity Transfer In Residual Equity Transfer Out				76								
Fund Balance at End of Year	\$	687	\$	1,286	\$	276	\$	2,579	\$	2,249	\$	15,290

Property Tax Reduction_	Re	oleum lease ensation		tenance and epair	6	ater and conment		tural bilitation		ergy ervation	(	Other		Total
\$	\$	8,500	\$		\$	<b>472</b> 5,871	\$	112	\$		\$	5,874 19,563	\$	123,765 141,288
			THE PARTY NAMED AND PARTY.	carrecarrence ar 1.24 Marchin	******		erezere	569		W. SEAN		4,024 <b>4,625</b>		4,105 - <b>14,235</b>
		418		<b>7.834</b> ₹ 582	****	643	All Marie	رب <sub>ر</sub> ووود <sub>د د</sub> ی در 8	en parte a	WENT YOUR	A MAN	6,971	Territoria	14,110
\$49-78-7				302				123		91		14,797		762,241
		119				6		282				5,835		12,005
- 0		9,037		1,416		6,992		1,094		591		61,689		1,071,749
		0,00.								_				
												1,515		80,006
										1,755		4,494		25,624
				0.400						1,755		11,207		27,371
	······································		nivervele	3,403		namatarak	VALUE OF	ometical (SE			40.4	10,135		427,936
MARKE STATE	-Etec	<b>建</b> 表型 3.0		A N. LOW LEADING	eretun:	8,301	and many ratio	693	grand restlement of the sta	ि। के जिल्ले के किया है के लिए	- XV-2-13-4-8-	22,269	elber tusse	59,031
		5,248				0,001						10,556		78,282
		5,240										2,712		337,120
		5,248		3,403		8,301		693		1,755		62,888		1,035,370
				man management that I consider	CONTRACTOR STATE	empreprovata and		onie * dodaća 2400	evisenya:	(1.164)	E51316	W/4 (100)	e i	·-36,3793
V 7 7 4 5 3 4 4 5 0 4		3,789	i eszi e	(1,987)	25.2	<del>((</del> 4,309)		401		11(1)(04)		2 ( [1 Jap)	25.0	· • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •
i de la companya de l	Carpan (Demanda													
						2,216						8,219		115,287
101,281				(293)		(1,485)		(9)				(1,802)		(116,903)
(85,300)		<del></del>		(293)		731		(9)		0		6,417		(1,616)
15,981				(200)										
						and the second s	TORSE STATE	parana demonstrato limas	entre est es		5654645	ere siavata	51213W	
<b>4.14 (5.98)</b>	n de M	###8789#		÷ (2,280)		4-14(578)	100	4 (4 to 392) <sub>3</sub>		; <b>=</b> (1,164) °	inera A	-6,218		¥34,7635
THE REAL PROPERTY.	OF COMPANY SHAPE					00.000		9,952		9,174		57,129		231,904
10,066		3,677		11,890		20,336		9,952		3,174		31,123		201,004
												1,974		3,080
												(3,080)		(3,080)
				<del></del>					•					
A 26.047	•	7,466	\$	9,610	\$	19,758	\$	10,344	\$	8,010	\$	61,241	\$	266,667
\$ 26,047	: <del></del>						===							



#### **DEBT SERVICE FUNDS**

"Debt Service Funds" are used to account for the accumulation of resources for, and the payment of, general long-term debt principal and interest.

# COMBINING BALANCE SHEET DEBT SERVICE FUNDS

	Building Authority	Vocational Education Facilities	Total
Assets  Cash and Cash Equivalents Investments Interest, Dividends & Penalties Receivable Due From Other Funds Due From Other Governments	\$ 110,360 4,211	\$ 3,701 794 25 98 67	\$ 3,701 111,154 25 4,309 67
Total Assets	\$ 114,571	\$ 4,685	\$ 119,256
Liabilities and Fund Equity  Liabilities: Accrued Liabilities  Total Liabilities	\$ 2,423 2,423	\$ 570 570	\$ 2,993 2,993
Fund Equity: Fund Balance: Reserved Total Liabilities and Fund Equity	112,148 \$ 114,571	4,115 \$ 4,685	116,263 \$ 119,256

# COMBINING STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES DEBT SERVICE FUNDS

	Building Authority	Vocational Education Facilities	Total
Revenue: Licenses, Permits and Fees Use of Money and Property Other Revenue Total Revenue	\$	\$ 1,161 219 190 1,570	\$ 1,161 219 190 1,570
Expenditures: Current: Education and Research Debt Service: Principal Interest Total Expenditures	11,192 10,623 21,815	26 605 1,132 1,763	26 11,797 11,755 23,578
Excess of Revenue Over (Under) Expenditures	(21,815)	(193)	(22,008)
Other Financing Sources (Uses): Proceeds of Refunding Bonds Payments on Advance Refundings Operating Transfers In Transfers From Component Units Operating Transfers Out Net Other Financing Sources (Uses)	14,309 53 (10) 14,352	12,931 (12,834) 1,777 108	12,931 (12,834) 16,086 161 (10) 16,334
Excess of Revenue and Other Financing Sources Over (Under) Expenditures and Other Financing Uses	(7,463)	1,789	(5,674)
Fund Balance at Beginning of Year, restated	119,611	2,326	121,937
Fund Balance at End of Year	\$ 112,148	\$ 4,115	\$ 116,263



#### **CAPITAL PROJECTS FUNDS**

"Capital Projects Funds" are used to account for financial resources to be used for the acquisition or construction of major capital facilities (other than those financed by proprietary funds and trust funds).

#### STATE OF SOUTH DAKOTA COMBINING BALANCE SHEET CAPITAL PROJECTS FUNDS

Assets	Building Authority		Vocational Education Facilities		Public Buildings		 Total
Cash and Cash Equivalents	\$	1,094	\$	1,706	\$		\$ 2,800
Investments		050				579	579
Securities Lending Collateral Interest, Dividends & Penalties Receivable		250		-		_	250
Due From Other Funds		147		7		7	14 147
	···-				***	<del></del>	 147
Total Assets	\$	1,491	\$	1,713	\$	586	\$ 3,790
Liabilities and Fund Equity							
Liabilities:							
Accounts Payable	\$	16	\$		\$		\$ 16
Due To Other Funds		161					161
Securities Lending Collateral Liability		250				·	 250
Total Liabilities		427		0		0	 427
Fund Equity:							
Fund Balance: Unreserved:							
Undesignated		1,064		1,713		586	3,363
Total Fund Equity		1,064		1,713		586	 3,363
Total Liabilities and Fund Equity	\$	1,491	\$	1,713	\$	586	\$ 3,790

# COMBINING STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES CAPITAL PROJECTS FUNDS

		uilding athority	Edu	ational ication cilities		ublic Idings		Cotal
Revenue:	\$	136	\$	48	\$	90	\$	274
Use of Money and Property	<del></del>	136	φ	48	Ψ	90	_Ψ	274
Total Revenue		130		40				
Expenditures:								
Current:								
General Government		56						56
Capital Outlay		588						588
Total Expenditures		644		0		0		644
Excess of Revenue Over (Under)								
Expenditures		(508)		48		90		(370)
Other Financing Sources (Uses):								
Bond Proceeds				1,665				1,665
Operating Transfers In		364						364
Operating Transfers Out		(1,000)						(1,000)
Operating Transfers To Component Units		(2)						(2)
Net Other Financing Sources (Uses)		(638)		1,665	-	0		1,027
Excess of Revenue and Other Financing Sources Over (Under) Expenditures								
and Other Financing Uses		(1,146)		1,713		90		657
Fund Balance at Beginning of Year		2,210				496	<u> </u>	2,706
Fund Balance at End of Year	\$	1,064	\$	1,713	\$	586	\$	3,363



#### **ENTERPRISE FUNDS**

"Enterprise Funds" are used to account for operations (a) that are financed and operated in a manner similar to private business enterprises—where the intent of the governing body is that the costs (expenses, including depreciation) of providing goods or services to the general public on a continuing basis be financed or recovered primarily through user charges; or (b) where the governing body has decided that periodic determination of revenues earned, expenses incurred, and/or net income is appropriate for capital maintenance, public policy, management control, accountability, or other purposes.

## COMBINING BALANCE SHEET ENTERPRISE FUNDS

Assets		Lottery	E De	tevolving conomic velopment Initiative		Water Pollution Control evolving		Drinking Water Revolving	· <u>-</u>	Other		Total
Cash and Cash Equivalents	\$	5,613	\$	34.001	\$	4 200		4	_			
Investments	*	0,010	Ψ	34,001	Ф	1,390		10,457	\$	2,002	\$	53,463
Securities Lending Collateral		816		5,553		28,563						28,563
Accounts Receivable		SAINEE-	e de la compa		\$2525554.	er en	55588949888	E Section and service	CS (SEE/C)	311	ritina an	6,680
Interest, Dividends & Penalties Receivable		MTIVUU.		52			1.021.00		12 C	304		4,359
Loans and Notes Receivable (Net)				23,546		831		16				899
Due From Other Funds		594		23,346		52,202		2,372				78,120
Due From Component Units		J3 <del>4</del>								358		3,598
Due From Other Governments		in vitalia	ii dhi sida	2,804	an as so	and the same	gesta dan sint	: Maria (1900) de la maria (1900)	MCCC CAR	79	.vez::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::	2,883
Inventory		POTATE HOLE	100		See Se	103		7/124				1,1227
Deferred Fiscal Charges and Other Assets		12				470				1,338		1,338
Property, Plant and Equipment (Net)		207				473		300		32		817
a represent the Equipment (1164)		201								1,567		1,774
Total Assets	\$	11,297	\$	68,602	\$	83,562	\$	13,269	\$	5,991	\$	182,721
Liabilities and Fund Equity												
Liabilities:												
Accounts Payable	\$	793	\$				_					
Accrued Liabilities	Φ	793 61	Ф	-	\$	14	\$	55	\$	229	\$	1,091
Compensated Absences Payable	Litera	7-≨169°-	erena en	7	nariana.	437	F. Starte volume	25		39		569
Due To Other Funds	Potencial	3,597	188059			机构体		数数数数		156	10.75	-4-330
Deferred Revenue		3,397 141								39		3,636
Escrow Payable										39		180
Securities Lending Collateral Liability		48										48
Bonds and Notes Payable (Net)	energy.	816	SERVERS.	5,553	STAN WEEK	Marchester for heart car.	AMPRILIMEN AS	AMERICA AND THE COLUMN AND THE COLUM		311		6,680
Capital Lease Obligations	e de la		100	CAN TRACTOR	水龙	18,554		6,450		<b>H</b> SHE (See		25,004
Other Liabilities		207								131		131
Total Liabilities		637										637
Total Elabilities		6,262		5,565		19,005		6,530		944		38,306
Fund Equity:												
Contributions												
Retained Earnings:				40,450		1,200		1,424		611		43,685
Unreserved												·
Total Fund Equity		5,035		22,587		63,357		5,315		4,436		100,730
rotair und Equity		5,035		63,037		64,557		6,739		5,047		144,415
Total Liabilities and Fund Equity	\$	11,297	\$	68,602	\$	83,562	\$	13,269	\$	5,991		182,721

# COMBINING STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENSES AND CHANGES IN RETAINED EARNINGS

## ENTERPRISE FUNDS

	Lottery	Ecoi Devel	olving nomic opment tiative	P C	Water ollution control volving	V	nking /ater olving	0	ther		Total
Operating Revenue:											
Licenses, Permits and Fees	\$ 1,184	\$		\$		\$		\$		\$	1,184
Use of Money and Property			593		3,187	and there has been	42			er o fotos	3,822
Sales and Services	119,479				528				7,387		127,397
Administering Programs					5,669		5,442				11,111
Other Revenue			6								6
Total Operating Revenue:	120,663		599		9,384		5,487		7,387		143,520
Operating Expenses:											
Personal Services and Benefits	1,161		142		160		90		888		2,441
Travel	94	ananananan	11	od stometowen	7	eter Liverskeine	8	27:14:24:25	65	2000年	185
Contractual Services (Marie 1997)	¥4.¥15,522		<b>3.85</b>		7. F 88 F		21)	* 37.0	ો (650 ⊕		7,366
Supplies and Materials	1,104		23		6		6		4,690		5,829
Other									5		5
Interest					1,146		25		15		1,186
Bad Debts	onaleseparature	ara akemberangka	161	skij, gangrusses	CONTRACTOR	12941360000	an mark as no se	ial elektrosta ata	September 180	**************	161
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	222	7-24-04	1660年		7 <b>29</b>	WAY			174		425
Lottery Prizes	15,580				4.400		450		7.107		15,580
Total Operating Expenses	23,683		422		1,436		150		7,487		33,178
Operating Income (Loss)	96,980	<del> </del>	177		7,948		5,337	<del></del>	(100)		110,342
Nonoperating Revenue (Expenses):											
Loss on Disposal of Assets			(150)								(150)
Interest Income	570		2,592						125		3,287
Other Expense	(96)		(217)						(426)		(739)
Grant and Other Income	37								65		102
Total Nonoperating Revenue (Expenses)	511		2,225		0		0		(236)		2,500
Net Income (Loss) Before Operating Transfers	97,491		2,402		7,948		5,337		(336)		112,842
Operating Transfers:											
Operating Transfers In									59		59
Operating Transfers Out	(97,019)				(29)		(22)		(37)	_	(97,107)
Net Operating Transfers	(97,019)		0		(29)		(22)		22		(97,048)
Net Income (Loss)	472		2,402	i yakiy Marana	7,919	Yi (N. 1813) Oʻzballi	, <b>5,315</b> <sup>cc</sup>	rak me	(314)		15,794
Retained Earnings At Beginning of Year, restated	4,563		20,185		55,438				4,723		84,909
Decrease in Contributed Capital	7,000		20,100		00,400				27		27
Decrease in Continuated Capital			<del></del>		<del></del>						
Retained Earnings at End of Year	\$ 5,035	\$	22,587	<u>\$</u>	63,357	\$	5,315	\$	4,436	\$	100,730

## COMBINING STATEMENT OF CASH FLOWS ENTERPRISE FUNDS

For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 1998 (Expressed in Thousands)

Cash Flows from Operating Activities:	Lottery	Revolving Economic Development & Initiative	Water Pollution Control Revolving	Drinking Water Revolving	Other	Totals
Adjustments to Reconcile Operating Income to	\$, 96,980	12 <b>13</b> 1519 (25177)	\$ 7,948		Cartificate supervisions	
The Cash Cloyided by Cherating Activities.		, and a second	ere proper edia pie Ned alli	515 <b>4</b> 551, <b>4001</b> 52	÷	<b>\$</b> 110,34
Depreciation/Amortization Expense Bad Debt Expense	222					
Unamortized Charges Evpensed		161	29		174	42
Tinvestment income that the transmit			95			16
interest Expense		A Carrier Transport	*********(1( <b>671</b> )**(	(32)	Temerana	9
Miscellaneous Nonoperating Items	(11)		1,051	25	<i>72 st</i> - 1	1,70
Decrease/(Increase) in Assets: Accounts Receivable	(11)				(212)	1,09 (22
Interest, Dividends & Penalties Receivable	26				. ,	\22
Ludiis and Notes Receivable		(12)	(87)	(0)	35	6
LEGIPLE From Other Funds (September 2)	EAST OF THE PARTY OF THE	(1,681)	(2,404)	(9) (2,372)		(10
Due From Component Units	**************************************	Harris Andrews	STORESTON !	的。 [2] [2] [2] [2] [2] [2] [2] [2] [2] [2]	27	(6,45
Due From Other Governments Inventory		114	(80)		(79)	2. 3:
Deferred Fiscal Charges and Other Assets			(53)	(73)	-	(126
inclease/(Decrease) in Liabilities		1			(296)	(296
Accounts Payable	178				6	7
Accrued Liabilities	8	(5)	14	55	148	200
Compensated Absences Payable	14	(2) (1)			(24)	390 1 (18
Deferred Revenue	1,4 (188) 455			Company of the Compan	(9)	4
Escrow Payable	30	and the second of the second o			(2)	% (188
Other Liabilities	(20) 8				(8)	22
Total Adjustments Net Cash Provided (Hearth Co.	267	(1,425)	<u> </u>			(20) 8
Net Cash Provided (Used) by Operating Activities	97.247	(1,248)	(3,026) 4,922	(2,406)	(225)	(6,815)
Cash Flows From Capital and Related Financing	-		4,322	2,931	(325)	103,527
Activities: Purchases of Capital Assets						
Sale of Capital Assets	(36)					
Sale of Other Assets					(80)	(116)
Payments on Capital Lease Obligations		25			22	22
Net Cash Provided (Used) by Capital and Datasa					(65)	25
Thanking Activities	(36)	25			(00)	(65)
Cash Flows From Noncapital Financing Activities:					(123)	(134)
Obergrind Hatistets IV					·	
Operating Transfers Out Contributed Capital	(97,019)		(20)		59	59
Issuance of Bonds			(29)	(22)	(37)	(97,107)
Payments on Bonds and Notes				1,424 6,450		1,424
Bond Issuance Costs			(675)	01.00		6,450
Interest Payments on Bonds and Notes let Cash Provided (Used) by Noncapital			/4.003\	(301)		(675) (301)
Financing Activities			(1,087)			(1,087)
	(97,019)	0	(1,791)	7,551	-	
ash Flows From Investing Activities: Investment Income				7,001	22	(91,237)
Purchase of Investment Securities	518	2,137	1,603	26		
Proceeds From Sales and Maturities of			(9,160)	20	125	4,409
Investment Securities						(9,160)
Security Lending Rebate Fees et Cash Provided (Used) by Investing Activities	(49)	(217)	3,448			3,448
At the second of the second by investing Activities	469	1,920	(4,109)		(11)	(277)
et Increase (Decrease) in Cash and Cash			(4,103)	26	114	(1,580)
Equivalents During the Fiscal Year	661	697	(070)			
ish and Cash Equivalents at Beginning of Year,		037	(978)	10,508	(312)	10,576
estated	4,952	32 204			•	1 0
Sh and Cash Equipote to the	4,002	33,304	2,368	(51)	2,314	42 007
sh and Cash Equivalents at End of Year	\$ 5,613 <b>\$</b>	<u>34,001</u> \$	1,390 \$			42,887
ncash Investing, Capital and Financing Activities:		<u>~_</u>	11030	10,457 \$	2,002 \$	53,463
oss/(Gain) on Disposal of Fixed Assets		150			-	
		100			138	288

i,

## STATE OF SOUTH DAKOTA COMBINING BALANCE SHEET INTERNAL SERVICE FUNDS

Assets	<u> In</u>	Self- surance		formation Services		Tele- ommuni- cations		counting and Payroll		uildings and rounds	c	entral Mail
Cash and Cash Equivalents	s	14 105	•	4 005							_	
Securities Lending Collateral	Φ	14,105 2,315	\$	1,265	\$	303	\$	713	\$	452	\$	202
Accounts Receivable	TE SECTION TO	<b>CONTRACT</b>		208	& of getting to the	50	GNO surfley records	117		74		33
Due From Other Funds	CERTAGE STATE	1,015	District.	42		80	10.25	4 <b>6</b>		3	100	W. 18
Due From Component Units		1,015		1,323		1,010		623		807	(1) 20 (4) TB CB	329
Due From Other Governments		0		103		304		18				1
Inventory (control of the control of	( A A GIAN		e sanara	TERRENAMENT STATE	EDAN BACK SOR	CART BOTH A CONTRACTOR						
Advances To Other Funds				28 J		533			Y X	66	No.	422
Deferred Fiscal Charges and Other Assets		444		496						r-energy or rights:	ARTHUR DE TA	er besteld
Property, Plant and Equipment (Net)		411		168		418		128				5
		8		2,486		1,644		3,212		631		33
Total Assets	œ	17.000	•									
	<del></del>	17,862	\$	6,081	<u>\$</u>	4,342	\$	4,817	\$	2,033	\$	733
											=	
Liabilities and Fund Equity												
iabilities:												
Accounts Payable												
Accrued Liabilities	\$	86	\$	310	\$	543	\$	75	\$	97	\$	9
Compensated Absences Payable		9		320		145		16		85	*	10
Due To Other Funds	SCHE MARKERIA	33	i ar kvennyy m	1,355		430		84		243		36
Due to Component Units		27		303		169		1139		22	GALER I	æa:
Deferred Revenue		2212							Marindas Proje	FRAMENICALING	169733	
Advances From Other Funds		2,319										
Policy Claims Liabilities	##1#700 422 4480	teriorista e e e e e e e e e e e e e e e e e e e	Antique co processors	hardren and a construction								
Securities Lending Collateral Liability		5,636	7.E	Mark 1			179	THE MENTAL PROPERTY OF	i ne	<b>建设性和</b>		
Bonds and Notes Payable (Net)		2,315		208	-	50	m menanganian	117		74	TE CAM	33
Capital Lease Obligations										354		55
otal Liabilities				554		121				VU-7		2
Arm Hopinhoa		10,425		3,050		1,458		431		875		99
und Equity:												23
Contributions												
· · · · · · ·		520		2,870		1,378		13		454		432
Retained Earnings										707		434
Unreserved	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	6,917		161		1,506		4.373		704		202
Unreserved		6,917 7,437		161 3,031	<del></del>	1,506 2,884		4,373	т.	704		202
Unreserved otal Fund Equity	<u></u>	7,437						4,373 4,386		704 1,158		202 634
Retained Earnings: Unreserved otal Fund Equity otal Liabilities and Fund Equity	\$		\$_		\$		\$	4,386	<u> </u>		<u> </u>	

Devel Telecor	ural opment mmunica- Network	P	Public Entity Pool for lability	and	Fleet d Travel agement	Per	sonnel				Other		Total		
\$	217 36	\$	10,913 1,792	\$	18	\$	275	\$	2,467	\$	609 100	\$	2,696	\$	34,235
pates 3	აი ქარ <b>27</b> -	34.00	1,792 5-23453	No. E. S.	3	187. Person	45		405		100	i aliyen	442 155	7.23.3 3.23.3	5,620
(51) 1-24 - 1-4	30	er de printe barbe	783	er er ikking delik er in	1,620	thefferen is	344	1200 P. S. A. S.	166	ien istilie ente is	54	di tagi tagi	949	iddig 1944 i	9,053
	31				118		1						77		661
5200309583888	en duringen er er er er er	ng pang Ka	en Consider (1922-ben de se	e de encomprese	wetana aras	sa en veza aprilo	C5000000 etgaladas	and mathematic	GOODS ON THE CHEST OF THE BOOKS	P - MEGANTERA (1959)	n teorgy was besserving	n etaka	56	rang bang ang ang ang ang ang ang ang ang ang	56
		7755	Maria de la composición dela composición de la composición dela composición de la co						2		的技術競別		353	VAC ST	111021 496
	95										20		18		1,263
	422		24		8,102		190				99		1,172		18,024
	252	•	40 540	_		•			0.700	_	400			_	
\$	858	\$	13,512	\$	9,875	\$	857	\$	3,039	\$	882	\$	5,918	\$	70,809
\$	7 8 23	\$	33 5 15	\$ \$	313 13 16	\$	74 99 395	\$	14 4 9 218	\$	34 67 288	\$	134 183 655	\$	1,729 964 3,582
医河口入 100 年 第 3 3 4 4 4 4	gog (1915 <b>a</b> n <b>a</b> n ann an Ann	Market Allect For	AND	Participant property than	19	KS#A OBSA:1.1	en Karrakorakorak	SANCE OF MICHAEL SPECIES SAN	医克勒特氏 医克里克氏 医克里克氏 化二甲基甲烷 计记录 化二甲烷烷	- PERMANEN	e and enteriore of the e	er war en	PALINO SATAMBAR SOMATA M	A DO SO	19
											268		54		2,641
	496	e a sa sa	£25,718		400	33.30 ca			13.329			asangan		(Vettydd	896 <b>124,683</b>
EMETER!	36	ec sign	1,792		<i>3.00.00.00.00.00.00.00.00.00.00.00.00.00</i>		45		405		100		442	67 E 194	5,620
			ŕ												354
_					2,062			····					332		3,071
	598		7,567		3,115		660		13,763		763		2,179		44,983
	4,025				4,994		107						1,680		16,473
	(3,765)		5,945		1,766		90		(10,724)		119		2,059		9,353
	260		5,945		6,760		197		(10,724)		119		3,739		25,826
\$	858	\$	13,512	\$	9,875	\$	857	\$	3,039	\$	882	\$	5,918	\$	70,809

# COMBINING STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENSES AND CHANGES IN RETAINED EARNINGS INTERNAL SERVICE FUNDS

Use of Money and Property     \$ 1 \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ 6 \$       Sales and Services     39 467     12:558     12:868     1:970     3:490     2:874       Other Revenue     7     24       Total Operating Revenue:     39,468     12,558     12,875     1,970     3,520     2,874       Operating Expenses:       Personal Services and Benefits     225     6:747     2975     267     1;830     215       Travel     8     97     94     5     10     3       Contractual Services     3,536     3,710     0,480     3     3	Operating Revenue:	Self- Insurance	Information Services	Tele- Communi- cations	Accounting and Payroll	Buildings and Grounds	Central <u>Mail</u>
Sales and Services   39 467   12,558   12,868   1,970   3,490   2,874		<b>.</b>	•	_			
Other Revenue     7     24       Total Operating Revenue:     39,468     12,558     12,875     1,970     3,520     2,874       Operating Expenses:       Personal Services and Benefits       Travel     8     97     94     5     10     3       Contractual Services     2,536     3,746     0,480     5     10     3	Calcally and Property	<b>р</b> 1	\$	*	\$		
Total Operating Revenue: 39,468 12,558 12,875 1,970 3,520 2,874  Operating Expenses: Personal Services and Benefits 225 6,747 2975, 267 1,830 215  Travel 8 97 94 5 10 3  Contractual Services 2,536 3,746 0,466	Other Revenue	APPENDED NOT	<i>.</i> / <sub>2</sub>	· s.ma	# (Page 1,970) S	7/10/43/490	2,874
Operating Expenses:    Personal Services and Benefits   225   6,747   2,975   267   3,830   215     Travel   8   97   94   5   10   3     Contractual Services   2,536   3,740   0,480   10   3		20.400	40.550	7			
Personal Services and Benefits 225 6.747 2.975 267 3830 215  Travel 8 97 94 5 10 3  Contractual Services 2.536 3.746 0.446	Total Operating Neverlde.	39,468	12,558	12,875	1,970	3,520	2,874
Personal Services and Benefits 225 6.747 2.975 267 3830 215  Travel 8 97 94 5 10 3  Contractual Services 2.536 3.746 0.446	Operating Expenses:						•
Travel 8 97 94 5 10 3  Contractual Services 3.736 3.746				nga di Sanggan <u>Panggan da</u>	TAMPO LINEAR TO DO SERVICE TO A SERVICE TO A	eritar un arte <b>aga</b> errate acceso e - au o	
Contractual Services 2.536 2.746 0.469		अस्ति । विकास स्वर्ति । स्वर्ति	A. · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	ATTENNED ATTENNED STREET, MARKET STREET, 1995 AND	Security 1-14 (17 p. 19 p. 1997) 2000 2000 2000 2000 2000 2000 2000 20	表示: xx / 14/2/2 20 4/2 20 14/2/2 20 14/2/2 20 14/2/2 20 14/2/2 20 14/2/2 20 14/2/2 20 14/2/2 20 14/2/2 20 14/2	111 215
2,000 3,7 6 8,106 1,200 0.44 444	Contractual Services				-	. •	-
Supplies and Materials				·	1,200	941	114
interes 43 523 2,446		that we see that the second or			43		
1 lenteriation	Depreciation/Amortization		TO SERVICE PROPERTY OF THE PRO		resource and marks were a reproved a fire to believe and the	23	2
Depreciation/Amortization 1 1,706 450 394 80 36 Insurance Claims 37,913		•	1,700	450	394	80	36
Total Operating Expenses			42.027				
Total Operating Expenses 40,730 12,627 12,192 1,909 3,407 2,816		40,730	12,027	12,192	1,909	3,407	2,816
Operating Income (Loss) (1,262) (69) 683 61 113 58	Operating Income (Loss)	(1,262)	(69)	683	61	113	58
Nonoperating Revenue (Expenses):	Nonoperating Revenue (Expenses):						
Loss on Disposal of Assets		(1)	(5)				
(4)				1000000000000000000000000000000000000	1-76 Charles on the contract of the		
Other Expense		and an analysis and an experience of the control of	E N. M. W. Co. Co. Company of C. B. Sept. Cont. (1977) 5. Co. Co. Co. Co. Co. Co. Co. Co. Co. Co	Parameters	er en van rought etter ein in die beleit die Verland beite. Erfülle	进行建筑。85	11/2/2014
Total Nononerating Revenue (Eypenses) (8) (1)							
1 otal Nolloperating Revenue (Expenses) 845 88 0 59 6 (1)	(Expenses)	040	00		59	6	<u>(1)</u>
Net Income (Loss) Before Operating Transfers (417) 19 683 120 110 57	Net Income (Loss) Before Operating Transfers	(417)	10	200			
Net moorne (Loss) Berdre Operating Transfers (417) 19 683 120 119 57	(acceptance of portuning Translation	(417)	19	683	120	119	57
Operating Transfers:	Operating Transfers:						
Operating Transfers In			244	470			
Net Operating Transfers							
0 244 179 294 20 21			244	179	294	20	21_
Net Income (Loss) 862 414 139 287	Net Income (Loss)	Security and	METATINE MEDICAL MEN	The second			din worth 2012 (1990) magazin (s. c. c. c. c. c.
862	如此是一种,我们就是一种的,我们就是一个人,我们就是一种的人,我们就是一个人,我们就是一个人,我们就是一个人,我们就是一个人,我们就是一个人,我们就是一个人,他 "我们就是一个人,我们就是一个人,我们就是一个人,我们就是一个人,我们就是一个人,我们就是一个人,我们就是一个人,我们就是一个人,我们就是一个人,我们就是一个人		THORIS TY	,002	111111111111111111111111111111111111111	139位于139位于	S. 3.7.8.
Retained Earnings At Beginning of Year, restated 7,334 431 650 3,959 565 434	Retained Earnings At Beginning of Year, restated	7.334	431	650	3.050	505	
Residual Equity Transfer Out (533) (6)	Residual Equity Transfer Out	1,557			3,859	565	124
(000) (0)	•		(000)	(0)			<del></del>
Retained Earnings at End of Year \$ 6,917 \$ 161 \$ 1,506 \$ 4,373 \$ 704 \$ 202	Retained Earnings at End of Year	\$ 6.917	\$ 161	\$ 1506	¢ 4272	Ф <b>7</b> 04	• • • • •
<u>Ψ 0,917</u> <del>\$ 161</del> <del>\$ 1,506</del> <del>\$ 4,373</del> <del>\$ 704</del> <del>\$ 202</del>	=		<del>-</del> 101	<del>+ 1,500</del>	Ψ 4,3/3	<b>⊅</b> /U4	<b>३</b> 202

Rural Development Telecommunica- tions Network	Public Entity Pool for Liability	Fleet and Travel Management	Personnel	Workers Compensation	Investment Council	Other	Total
\$  }**	\$ 	\$ 	\$ `{` <sup>2}}</sup> ***	\$ 728-7283,734	\$ *	\$ \$\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\	\$ 7 105;459 332
683	3,086	10,331	2,832	3,734	2,287	9,580	105,798
187	118	252	2,104 <sup>1</sup> 50	9 <b>6</b> - 1	1,460 57	<b>3,949</b> 195	<b>% 20,405</b> 551
6	19	6	602	238	698	1,846	24,868
525	765	3,581	213	5	40	2,791	12,280
13	<b>30</b>	5,269 <b>25</b>	mangaragnises 213	CHIMMORAL CHEPA	Breing (v. 1877)	23	70000 15721 <b>41</b> 0
		1,978	70:128/5		16	357	5,407
306	10	1,970	7.5	3,509		212	45,527
	3,893	11,111	3,042	3,849	2,271	9,373	109,179
1,017	4,835	13,113	5,042	0,040			
(334)	(1,749)	(780)	(210)	(115)	16	207	(3,381)
ing and the second description of the second	4 van 1850 - September <b>- K.V.</b> 1858	(67)	(21)		(2)	(2) <b>179</b>	(100)
15.4	594	.14 3		(16)	There is a second	(16)	(186)
(1)	(52)	(55)	(9)	142	(2)	161	1,790
14	542	(55)	(9)	172	<u> </u>		
(320)	(1,207)	(835)	(219)	27	14	368	(1,591)
139		83				35	1,015
139	0	83	0	0	0	35	1,015
(181)		(752)	(219)				~~~~~~~(676))
(3,584)	7,152	2,519 <u>(1)</u>	309	(10,751)	105	1,660 (4)	10,473 (544)
\$ (3,765)	\$ 5,945	\$ 1,766	\$ 90	\$ (10,724)	\$ 119	\$ 2,059	\$ 9,353

## COMBINING STATEMENT OF CASH FLOWS INTERNAL SERVICE FUNDS

	Self- Insurance	Information Services	Tele- communi- cations	Accounting and Payroll	Buildings and Grounds	Central Mail
Cash Flows from Operating Activities:						Mail
Operating Income (Loss)	\$ (1,262)	\$ 7 % ( <b>6</b> 9) !	, <b>\$</b> 70 1683	) <b>\$</b> , /2 14 , 615	\$ @/113 /	\$30 258
Adjustments to Reconcile Operating Income to Net Cash Provided by Operating Activities:						
Depreciation/Amortization Expense	1	1,706	450	394	90	20
Interest Expense		50	18	394	80 23	36 2
Miscellaneous Nonoperating Items					23	2
Decrease/(Increase) in Assets:						
Accounts Receivable	richt deerste de state vans excepte Albana het haave kuit.	Karaka wa 2 mai mwaka wi makao mana 2012.	18	(1)	(2)	(6)
Due From Other Funds  Due From Component Units		7.	(394)	7 3 <b>3 1 1 5</b> 1		题》。1975
Due From Other Governments	(8)	(100)	(86)	(8)		
Inventory		300	(533)		(3)	(40)
Deferred Fiscal Charges and Other Assets	141	95	(410)	(46)	(3)	(40) (1)
Increase/(Decrease) in Liabilities:			( /	(14)		(17
Accounts Payable	(73)	233	81	(119)	11	9
Accrued Liabilities 22		· (56)	45-24 (2107)	n programatic	######################################	
Compensated Absences Payable Due To Other Funds	6 8	(157) 180	249	(13)	1	5
Due To Other Governments	0	100	18	16	(21)	(2)
Deferred Revenue	25			(179)		
Policy Claim Liabilities	533			(170)		
Total Adjustments	635	2,258	(482)	57	125	41
Net Cash Provided (Used) by Operating Activities	(627)	2,189	201	118	238	99
Cash Flows From Capital and Related Financing Activities:	· " <del>-</del>					
Purchases of Capital Assets  Sales of Capital Assets  Payments on Notes		(1,212)	(948) <b>43</b>	(1,708)	(37)	(27)
Payments on Capital Lease Obligations Capital Contributed		(755)	(28) 323		(90)	(33)
Net Cash Provided (Used) by Capital and Related Financing Activities	0	(1,967)	(610)	(1,708)	(127)	(60)
Cash Flows From Noncapital Financing Activities: Operating Transfers In Residual Equity Transfers Out		244	179	294	20	21
Net Cash Provided(Used) From Noncapital	<del></del> .	(323)				
Financing Activities  Cash Flows From Investing Activities	0	(79)	179	294	20	21
Investment Income (Expense)	071	36	40	4.45		
Security Lending Rebate Fees	971 (83)	36 (9)	43	149 (8)	11	6
Net Cash Provided (Used) by Investing Activities	888	27	43	141	11	
Net Increase (Decrease) in Cash and Cash			<u></u>		<del></del> .	
Equivalents During the Fiscal Year	261	170	(187)	(1,155)	142	65
Cash and Cash Equivalents at Beginning of Year	13,844	1,095	400	1.000	240	
Cash and Cash Equivalents at End of Year	\$ 14,105		\$ 303	1,868 \$ 713	\$ 450	137
	<u> </u>	+ 1,200	<del>- 300</del> :	\$ 713	\$ 452	\$ 202
Noncash Investing, Capital and Financing Activities:						
Loss/(Gain) on Disposal of Fixed Assets	1	5	(11)		2	
Donation of Fixed Assets		6	629		4	
Capital Lease Obligations Entered Into Residual Equity Transfers (In)/Out			** <del>***********************************</del>			Water Service
- 100.000 Equity Transition (my Out		210	6			

Rural Development Telecommunications Network	Public Entity Pool for Liability	Fleet and Travel Management	Personnel	Workers Compensation	Investment Council	Other	Total
(634)	<b>(\$5</b> 70)(1,749)(	( <b>1780</b> ) ≨	₹\$\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\	<b>2\$</b> (115)	<b>\$ \$</b> 16	\$. 207	\$ (0,381)
306	10	1,978	73		16	357	5,407
	3,901	26		(2)		23 6	142 3,905
(1)	102	28 ( <b>7)</b> ( <b>698)</b> 3	<b>10</b> 7 10 7 10 7 10 7 10 7 10 7 10 7 10 7		(54)	(34) <b>(28)</b> (1)	3 ( <b>678)</b> (203)
	_					(13) 6	(13) (270)
. (5)	7	16			1	4	(198)
(4)	28	21 25 (1997)	37 <b>13</b>	\$4.77.55 Mar. 19	8 1 <b>9</b>	(16) <b>126</b>	216 <b>124</b>
5 (5)	4 1	(8) (72)	37 7	2	66 2	49 59	246 191
		(1) (99)			152	(3) 8	(4) (93)
293	(602) 3,452	1,295	178	1,074	210	443	1,005 9,580
(41)	1,703	515	(32)	960	226	650	6,199
(147)	(1)		(106)		(33)	(105)	(4,907) (90)
	***	(255)		<u> </u>		(145)	(1,216) 323
(147)	(1)	(567)	(106)	0	(33)	(250)	(5,576)
139		83 (1)				35	1,015
420						(2)	(326)
139	0	82	0	0	0	33	689
13 (1)	538 (52)	(63)	25	139 (14)		129	1,997
12	486	(63)	25	125	0	(16) 113	(184) 1,813
(37)	2,188	(33)	(113)	1,085	193	546	3,125
<u>254</u> \$ 217	8,725	51	388	1,382	416	2,150	31,110
411	\$ 10,913	\$ 18	\$ 275	\$ 2,467	\$ 609	\$ 2,696	\$ 34,235
Feb. 5000 same nices and a second		67 60	21 35		2	49 14	136 748
		<b>****</b>			ezelar er kran	<b>4384</b> 2	2 <b>679</b> 218



#### TRUST AND AGENCY FUNDS

"Trust and Agency Funds" are used to account for assets held by a governmental unit in a trustee capacity, or as an agent for individuals, private organizations, other governmental units, and/or other funds. These include: (a) expendable trust funds; (b) nonexpendable trust funds; (c) pension trust funds; (d) investment trust funds; and, (e) agency funds.



### STATE OF SOUTH DAKOTA COMBINING BALANCE SHEET TRUST AND AGENCY FUNDS

June 30, 1998 (Expressed in Thousands)

Assets	Ex	pendable Trust	Noi	nexpendable Trust		Pension Trust	Agency			Total
Cash and Cash Equivalents	<del></del> •	F2 000	•	4.000						
Investments	Ф	53,098	\$	14,602	\$	12,440	\$	88,627	\$	168,767
Securities Lending Collateral		53,091		128,949		4,356,976				4,539,016
Accounts Receivable		747		1,190	ENFISSES.A	404,614	arananana Taranananan	14,351	and the same of the	420,902
Taxes Receivable (Net)	Walan is a	768				79,174		\$ 15 T 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	<b>蒙</b> 多(	80,076
Interest, Dividends, & Penalties Receivable		4,813		4.000				81,906		86,719
Loans and Notes Receivable (Net)		3		1,600				7,369		8,972
Due From Other Funds		481		668						668
Due From Other Governments	Night but the	461 42		623	The Control	988	la in 1 Galori	5,953	N. 11. N. 1. N. 10. 10	8,045
Advances To Other Funds		with the second second second					9.55	6,274		6,316
Deferred Fiscal Charges and Other Assets		1,432 464		585						2,017
Property, Plant and Equipment (Net)		464				27				491
r roperty, Flant and Equipment (Net)				8,486		115				8,601
Total Assets	\$	114,939	\$	156,706	\$	4,854,334	\$	204,611	\$	5,330,590
Liabilities and Fund Equity	_									
Accounts Payable			_							
Accrued Liabilities	\$	310	\$		\$	276,516	\$	1,271	\$	278,097
Compensated Absences Payable	is is a line value of	1,445	e er file te steat varue	tigates herejarte rescentos que	switch the state	1,133	: e maserii i	1,698		4,276
Due To Other Funds						175				176
Due To Component Units		136		69		42		121,430		121,677
Due To Other Governments		_		163				5,811		5,974
Escrow Payable		3						54,665		54,668
V TO CONTRACT TO A CONTRACT TO THE PARTY OF	endedken ender	NASSESTIMBERED IN	n sanzene bibe					71		71
Amounts Held in Custody for Others  Advances From Other Funds	. 1017		COSTAG		通經	TAPET.	1/2/1	5,314		5,314
		53								53
Policy Claim Liabilities		4,813								4,813
Securities Lending Collateral Liability		747		1,190		404,614		14,351		420,902
Total Liabilities		7,507		1,422		682,480		204,611		896,020
Front Front										<del></del>
Fund Equity:										
Fund Balance:										
Reserved		107,432		155,284		4,171,854				4,434,570
Total Fund Equity		107,432		155,284		4,171,854		0		4,434,570
Total Liabilities and Fund Equity	\$	114,939	\$	156,706	s	4,854,334	•	204,611		
• •		<del></del>	<del></del>		<del>_</del>	-,004,004	Ψ	404,011	\$	5,330,590

## COMBINING BALANCE SHEET EXPENDABLE TRUST FUNDS

June 30, 1998 (Expressed in Thousands)

Assets		employment nsurance		Deferred npensation	E	ocational ducation acilities		Second Injury
Cash and Cash Equivalents Investments	\$	47,427	\$	139 52,799	\$	1,506	\$	63
Securities Lending Collateral  Taxes Receivable (Net) Interest, Dividends, & Penalties Receivable		<b>. (639)</b>		45 <b>- 26 (</b> [5		247		10 4,813
Due From Other Funds  Due Gram Other Governments  Advances To Other Funds		43 372 1282		9	#17 <b>p</b> 25 44 62 27 6 7 6 7	119		87
Deferred Fiscal Charges and Other Assets		<u> </u>						
Total Assets	\$	48,051	\$	53,028	\$	1,872	\$	4,973
Liabilities and Fund Equity				-				
Accounts Payable Accrued Liabilities	\$		\$	122	\$		\$	1
Due To Other Funds  Olegophie Governments  Advances From Other Funds		18				98		
Policy Claim Liabilities Securities Lending Collateral Liability Total Liabilities	<u> </u>	18		122		247 345		4,813 10 4,824
Fund Equity: Fund Balance:			<del></del>					4,024
Reserved Total Fund Equity	<u></u>	48,033 48,033		52,906 52,906		1,527 1,527	<u> </u>	149 149
Total Liabilities and Fund Equity	\$	48,051	\$	53,028	\$	1,872	\$	4,973

	ections rust	Chil	ds Own		claimed roperty	Other			Total
\$	579	\$	119	\$	131	\$	3,134	\$	53,098
							292		53,091
	9		19		22		440		747
			148						768
							_		4,813
	4.4		40				3		3
MORNES	14	ESCONICE	10	de nations		Market State	199	/市総SDPまなした	481
10000000000000000000000000000000000000		<b>电线连续</b>		friink	1,432	136 (M)			
					1,732		464		464
	<del> </del>			•					707
\$	602	\$	296	\$	1,585	\$	4,532	\$	114,939
\$ [28:13]	111	\$	55	\$	17 1,437 2	\$	5 7 7 3 53	\$ ************************************	310 1,445 136 3 53 4,813
	9		19		22		440		747
	131		74	<del></del>	1,478		515		7,507
	471		222		107		4,017		107,432
	471		222		107		4,017		107,432
\$	602	\$	296	\$	1,585	\$	4,532	\$	114,939

# COMBINING STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES EXPENDABLE TRUST FUNDS

		nployment surance		eferred pensation	Vocationa Education Facilities	1	Seco Inju	
Revenue: Taxes	\$	11,871	\$		\$	\$		3,716
Licenses, Permits and Fees Fines, Forfeits and Penalties		2 442		7,799		114		76
Use of Money and Property Sales and Selvices	an and an	3,443						
Administering Programs Deferred Compensation				5,033				
Other Revenue Total Revenue		15,314		12,832		114		3,792
Expenditures: Education and Research						9		
General Government Human Resources Natural Resources		. ₹6,205 m		7.2 (18507.				
Protection of Domain Total Expenditures		15,205		1,507		9		5,852 5,852
Excess of Revenue Over (Under) Expenditures		i (109 €				405/4/4		(2,060)
Other Financing Sources (Uses): Operating Transfers In						,=F\		
Operating Transfers Out Net Other Financing Sources (Uses)		(180) (180)		0		(75) (75)		0
Excess of Revenue and Other Financing Sources Over (Under) Expenditures	<b>***</b>							waren
and Other Financing Uses				海紀1340海		SVU ALE		(TEX060)
Fund Balance at Beginning of Year, Restated		48,104	-	41,581		,497		2,209
Fund Balance at End of Year	\$	48,033	\$	52,906	\$ 1	,527	\$	149

rrections Trust	Childs Own	Unclaimed s Own Property			Other	Total			
\$	\$	\$		\$		\$	15,587		
	·			•	216	•	216		
					53		53		
 4	10				277		11,723		
			<b>美国基金</b>		261		÷ **** 261		
				4 1-40 200 100 2 10	152		152		
							5,033		
 2,141	1,006		1,396		888		5,431		
 2,145	1,016		1,396		1,847		38,456		
2,134	855 855 161		1,411		2 333 11214 9 175 1,733		11 1,744 20,915 9 6,027 28,706		
			344		263		607		
(1)			(252)		(506)		(1,014)		
 (1)	0		92		(243)		(407)		
### <b>2</b> ##10###	(161)		- 11 · · ·		e) & (129) (1		9,343		
 461	61		30		4,146		98,089		
\$ 471	\$ 222	\$	107	\$	4,017	\$	107,432		

## COMBINING BALANCE SHEET NONEXPENDABLE TRUST FUNDS

June 30, 1998 (Expressed in Thousands)

	Youth-at-Risk		School and Public Lands		Other			Total
Assets	_	7.040	æ	7,350	\$	3	\$	14,602
Cash and Cash Equivalents	\$	7,249	\$	7,350 128,949	Φ	J	Ψ	128,949
Investments		1 100		120,943		1		1,190
Securities Lending Collateral		1,189		3				. 3
Accounts Receivable				######################################			<b>建</b>	1 600
Interest April dender Strengtues, Receivable				668		ANTAL SERVICE AND ASSESSMENT	Service and Automotives	668
Loans and Notes Receivable (Net)		623		400				623
Due From Other Funds		585						585
Advances To Other Funds		000		8,486				8,486
Property, Plant and Equipment								
Total Assets	\$	9,646	\$	147,056	\$	4	\$	156,706
Liabilities and Fund Equity  Liabilities:  Due To Other Funds  Due To Component Units  Securities Lending Collateral Liabilities  Total Liabilities	\$	1,189 1,189	\$ 	69 163 232	\$	1	\$	69 163 1,190 1,422
Fund Equity: Fund Balance:								
Reserved		8,457		146,824		3		155,284
Total Fund Equity		8,457		146,824		3		155,284
Total Liabilities and Fund Equity	\$	9,646	\$	147,056	\$	4	\$	156,706

# COMBINING STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES NONEXPENDABLE TRUST FUNDS

Operating Revenue:	You	th-at-Risk		School and ublic Lands	Other			Total
Use of Money and Property	_							·
• • •	_\$	564	_\$_	18,307	\$		\$	18,871
Total Operating Revenue		564	_	18,307		0		18,871
Operating Expenses: Grants					· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·			
Other				10,524				10,524
<b>-</b>		45						45
Total Operating Expenses		45		10,524		0		10,569
Operating Income		519		7,783		0		8,302
Operating Transfers:								
Operating Transfers In								
Operating Transfers Out				93				93
Operating Transfers To Component Units				(452)				(452)
Net Operating Transfers		<del></del>		(1,684)				(1,684)
, Net Operating Transfers		0		(2,043)		0		(2,043)
Net Income		519		5,740		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		6,259
Fried B. L						<del></del>		0,259
Fund Balance at Beginning of Year		7,938		141,084		3	<u></u> .	149,025
Fund Balance at End of Year	\$	8,457	\$	146,824	\$	3	\$	155,284

## COMBINING STATEMENT OF CASH FLOWS NONEXPENDABLE TRUST FUNDS

	Vauth at Diak	School and	Other	Totala
Cash Flows from Operating Activities:	Youth-at-Risk	Public Lands	Other	Totals
Operating Income (Loss)  Adjustments to Reconcile Operating Income to	( <b>\$</b> )\$ ###\#\\$\519\#	\$ 7,7831	\$66	\$-4
Net Cash Provided by Operating Activities:				
Investment Income	(483)	(15,114)		(15,597)
Decrease/(Increase) in Assets:				
Accounts Receivable		(3)		(3)
Interest, Dividends & Penalties Receivable		11		11
Loans and Notes Receivable		426		426
Due From Other Funds	(36)	13		(23)
Increase/(Decrease) in Liabilities:				
Due To Other Funds		69		69
Due To Component Units		121		121
Total Adjustments	(519)	(14,477)	0	(14,996)
Net Cash Provided (Used) by Operating Activities	0	(6,694)	0	(6,694)
Cash Flows From Noncapital Financing Activities:  Operating Transfers (n)  Operating Transfers Out  Operating Transfers To Component Units  Net Cash Provided (Used) by Noncapital Financing  Activities		(452) (1,684) (2,043)		(452) (1,684) (2,043)
,				(= 5 +5/
Cash Flows From Investing Activities:				
Investment Income	465	9,984		10,449
Purchase of Investment Securities Proceeds From Sales and Maturities of		(24)029)		(24/029)
Investment Securities		25,748		25,748
Security Lending Rebate Fees	(45)			(45)
Net Cash Provided by Investing Activities	420	11,703	0	12,123
Net Increase (Decrease) in Cash and Cash				
Equivalents During the Fiscal Year	420	2,966	0	3,386
Equivalence Burning the Frederic Car.		2,500	v	0,000
Cash and Cash Equivalents at Beginning of Year	6,829	4,384	3	11,216
Cash and Cash Equivalents at End of Year	\$ 7,249	\$ 7,350	\$ 3	\$ 14,602

## STATE OF SOUTH DAKOTA STATEMENT OF PLAN NET ASSETS PENSION TRUST FUND

June 30, 1998 (Expressed in Thousands)

	Re	th Dakota tirement System
Assets	<u> </u>	
Cash and Cash Equivalents	\$	12,440
Receivables:	WW.	2,064
Employer	and the second s	3,58
Employee		57
Benefits Unsettled Investment Sales		48,658
t take and Incollie		23,116
Due From Other Funds  Due From Other Funds  Transactions		988
Due From Other Futures Transactions  Due From Brokers - Futures Transactions		1,693
Total Receivables		80,162
Investments, at Fair Value:		
Fixed Income		1,280,733
Equities	er atteration toward contracts	2,620,006
Real Estate		410,628
Private Equity		45,609
Total Investments		4,356,976
Securities Lending Collateral		404,614
m was cost		196
Accumulated Depreciation		(81)
Other Assets	~	27
Total Assets	*****	4,854,334
Liabilities		
Dellas		
Payables: Accrued Liabilities Accrued Liabilities Payable		1,133
Accrued Liabilities Compensated Absences Payable		175
Due To Other Funds Due To Other Funds Due To Other Funds Due To Other Funds		42
Due To Other Funds Securities Sold, But Not Yet Purchased, at Fair Value		226,225
Securities Sold, But Not Volume Securities Sold, But Not Volume Sold, Bu		50,291
Unsettled Investment Laboratorial Liability Securities Lending Collateral Liability	L	404,614
Total Liabilities		682,480
Net Assets Held In Trust For Pension Benefits	\$	4,171,854
Net Assets Held In Trust 1 St.	<u> </u>	7,111,004

## COMBINING STATEMENT OF CHANGES IN ASSETS AND LIABILITIES

## ALL AGENCY FUNDS

Department of Revenue - Tax Collections	Jul	alance y 1, 1997 Restated	A	dditions	De	ductions	Balance June 30, 1998	
Assets: Cash and Cash Equivalents Securities Lending Collateral Accounts Receivable	\$	34,487 4,155 112	\$	852,281 8,281 107	\$	836,392 4,155 112	\$	50,376 8,281 107
Taxes Receivable (Net)  Due From Other Funds	7. <b>15</b> 77	<b>82/205</b> 10,131		2,630	WE ON	82 205 10,131 5,634		<b>81,906</b> 2,630 6,246
Due From Other Governments		5,634		6,246		3,004		0,210
Total Assets	\$	136,724	\$	951,451	\$	938,629	\$	149,546
Liabilities: Accounts Payable Accrued Liabilities	\$	14 1,439	\$	36 2,548	\$	41 2,344	\$	9 1,643
Accrued Liabilities		80,309	Tal. 4	; <del>#</del> ¥708,127∉,		703 362		<b>85,074</b> 50,701
Due To Other Governments		48,621		229,859	-	227,779 1,224		3,838
Amounts Held in Custody for Others Securities Lending Collateral Liability		2,186 4,155		2,876 8,281		4,155		8,281
Total Liabilities	\$	136,724	\$	951,727	\$	938,905	\$	149,546
Investment Council - Pooled Interest Fund  Assets: Cash and Cash Equivalents Securities Lending Collateral Interest, Dividends & Penalties Receivable Due From Other Funds	\$	28,962 2,849 5,639 441	\$	31,533 5,192 7,369 421	\$	28,962 2,849 5,639 441	\$	31,533 5,192 7,369 421
Total Assets	\$	37,891	\$	44,515	\$	37,891	\$	44,515
Liabilities: Due To Other Funds Due To Component Units Securities Lending Collateral Liability	\$	30,379 4,663 2,849	\$	33,512 5,811 5,192	\$	30,379 4,663 2,849	\$	33,512 5,811 5,192
Total Liabilities	\$	37,891	\$	44,515	\$	37,891	\$	44,515
State Auditor - Payroll Withholding								
Assets:	\$	58	\$	101,297	\$	98,617	\$	2,738
Cash and Cash Equivalents Securities Lending Collateral	Ψ	6	*	451		6		451
Total Assets	\$	64	\$	101,748	\$	98,623	\$	3,189
Liabilities: Due To Other Governments Securities Lending Collateral Liability	\$	58 6	\$	101,297 451	\$	98,617 6	\$	2,738 451
Total Liabilities	\$	64	\$	101,748	\$	98,623	\$	3,189

## COMBINING STATEMENT OF CHANGES IN ASSETS AND LIABILITIES

### **ALL AGENCY FUNDS (Continued)**

Other Agency Funds	Jul	Balance y 1, 1997 Restated	<del></del>	Additions		Deductions		Balance ne 30, 1998
Assets:	_							
Cash and Cash Equivalents	\$	3,852	\$	110,147	\$	110,019	\$	3,980
Securities Lending Collateral		264		427		264		427
Accounts Receivable		22		24		22		24
Due From Other Funds		2,668		2,902		2,668		2,902
Due From Other Governments		75		64		111		28
Total Assets	\$	6,881	\$	113,564	\$	113,084	\$	7,361
Liabilities:								
Accounts Payable	\$	1,004	\$	5,493	\$	5,235	\$	1,262
Accrued Liabilities	Ť	194	Ψ	100	Ψ	239	Ψ	1,202 55
Due To Other Funds  Due To Component Units		- 3 <b>,243</b> - 11		20,715	ntikara.	21,114 11	ent ara	2,844 0
Due To Other Governments		1,036		1,590		1,400		1,226
Escrow Payable		0		2,284		2,213		71
Amounts Held in Custody for Others		1,129		83,869		83,522		
Securities Lending Collateral Liability		264		427		264		1,476
Sociality Solutional Elability		2.07	•	421		204		427
Total Liabilities	\$	6,881	\$	114,478	\$	113,998	\$	7,361
Total All Agency Funds								
Assets:								
Cash and Cash Equivalents	\$	67,359	\$	1,095,258	\$	1,073,990	\$	88,627
Securities Lending Collateral	,	7,274	•	14,351	Ψ	7,274	Ψ	14,351
Accounts Receivable		134		131		134		131
Taxes Receivable (Net)		82,205		81,906		82,205		
Interest, Dividends & Penalties Receivable	us versum	5,639	Alkovinica Markaria	7,369		52,639	1984:1984:1992:1983	81,906
Due From Other Funds	FF-0-65-510-544481	13,240	870827-90	5,953	HATTAN	THE RESERVE OF THE PROPERTY OF		7,369
Due From Other Governments		5,709		6,310		13,240		5,953
Sto From Other Governments		2,109		0,310		5,745		6,274
Total Assets	\$	181,560	\$	1,211,278	\$	1,188,227	\$	204,611
Liabilities:								
Accounts Payable	\$	1,018	\$	5,529	\$	5,276	\$	1,271
Accrued Liabilities		1,633	•	2,648	•	2,583	*	1,698
Due To Other Funds		113,931		762,354		754,855		121,430
Due To Component Units		4,674		5. <b>5,81</b> 1 g			1100	
Due To Other Governments	· n.• necestrated between	49,715	er miest beti	332,746	Self-representation	<b>4,674</b> 327,796	કર્જી કર્યું કહેલી ક	
Escrow Payable		,		2,284				54,665
Amounts Held in Custody for Others		3,315		86,745		2,213 84.746		71
Securities Lending Collateral Liability		7,274		14,351		84,746		5,314
		1,47		14,331		7,274		14,351
Total Liabilities	\$	181,560	\$	1,212,468	\$	1,189,417	\$	204,611



#### **COMPONENT UNITS**

"Component Units" are legally separate organizations for which the elected officials of the primary government are financially accountable, and exclusion would cause the reporting entity's financial statements to be misleading or incomplete.

## COMBINING BALANCE SHEET

**COMPONENT UNITS** 

June 30, 1998 (Expressed in Thousands)

		Special evenue				Ente	rprise			
	_	ousing		Housing	F	inance		Cement		CREP
	A	uthority		Authority	_A	uthority		Plant	P	rogram
Assets	_								_	
Cash and Cash Equivalents	\$	1,532	\$	133,846	\$	3,390	\$	48,594	\$	3,739
Investments				557,994		3,227		4.005		
Securities Lending Collateral								1,365 3,322		33
Accounts Receivable		aren en en en en en	enterna:	11.547		1195	ere en en	3,322 423444444	(\$19 <del>30</del> )\$	ું 364
interest, Dividends & Cenaities Receivable	e ayan da	14,118		823,582		29,400	in the fire	Bahiter Stan		9,683
Loans and Notes Receivable (Net)		14,110		023,302		23,400				3,000
Due From Primary Government Due From Component Units				31				230		
Due From Other Governments		59		31				250		
nvehore and the restriction of t	rie Valei			A SALOTALICA				3411-254	W4470 V9	SERVICE STATE
Restricted Cash	ALL DESI			CAND DATA		494	restal esti-			karan bidir
Restricted Investments						8,162				
Deferred Fiscal Charges and Other Assets				16,689		2,350		107		251
Property, Plant and Equipment (Net)				878		-,		51.858		
Property, Flant and Equipment (Not)						<del></del>				
Total Assets	\$	15,709	\$	1,545,615	\$	47,218	\$	116,730	\$	14,070
Liabilities and Fund Equity	_									
Liabilities:	•		•	F22	•	0	\$	2 202	\$	
Accounts Payable	\$		\$	522 12,034	\$	9 432	Ф	2,202 1,016	Þ	214
Accrued Liabilities	io io dell'incologi		e e e e e e e e e e e e e e e e e e e	12,034 12,85		43Z	ANTA NO.	1,016 <b>999</b>	engajos.	414 اختار المناسف
Compensated Absences Payable	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	Orbinate - 1		65		2,804		7		Nega. V
Due To Primary Government		31		05		2,004		2		
Due To Component Units		1,405				2,174		2		
Due To Other Governments		1,405				2,119				56
Deferred Revenue		Kendria da	W.SYE	23,659		1 291	eseren.	300 - 100 -	<b>M</b> ERES ST	00 #27 F 57/275
Escrow Payable Amounts Held in Custody for Others				####Y\YYY				Maratra (Maratra)	<b>代(歌)</b> \$	grafie en ar
Securities Lending Collateral Liability								1,365		
Bonds and Notes Payable (Net)				1,305,163		28,219		1,000		12,877
Certificates of Participation Payable				1,500,105		20,210				12,011
Trust Certificates Payable		and the way of the		de all services		eterziara i Gra	3000 V		i de la composición dela composición de la composición dela composición de la compos	Marie 2 43 260
Capital Lease Obligations	CVSlanktivi	Andre Com			200 E310 (37)			147	ans and the	在1.100年44年
Other Liabilities						493		1-77		
Total Liabilities		1,436	_	1,341,528		35,422		5,731		13,147
i Oldi Liabilities		1,400		1,011,020		00, 122		0,701		10, 11,
Fund Equity:	rantiale natio	ana	rvarika)		oczarus			walaning bolo	a Vonder 10	elahVaite car
Investment in Fixed Assets			C#2150		THE CO	44-45 WW 149	Plant San	Street on the Street	<b>V</b> Y VENT OF	eren gangi-
Retained Earnings:										
Reserved			······································	204,087	and the services	5,742	ectel, serve off of the co	15,185		Title on the work a con-
Windstorco.			KKW (			₩3,054₩		95,814		923
Fund Balance:										
Reserved		14,273								
Unreserved:										
Undesignated				<u> </u>						
Total Fund Equity		14,273		204,087		11,796		110,999		923
Total Lightifica and Fund Equity	æ	15,709	4	1,545,615	\$	47,218	\$	116,730	æ	14,070
Total Liabilities and Fund Equity	<del>-</del>	15,708	<u> </u>	,,040,010	—	71,210		110,700	Ψ	17,070

	Enterprise		Pens	ion Trust	:					
	State	-	Cement		rpetuity		Higher			
	Fair		Plant		Fund	E	ducation		Total	
\$	443	\$	6,587	\$	273	\$	62,662	\$	261,066	
			19,989		2,129		105		583,444	
	0.7		1,224				9,446		12,035	
jewe	27 4344 (1636)83663	1555 <b>8899</b> 6	4	S. MSTANGER (N. J.)	anta to our construction of	William with a California	3,676		7,062	
1000		<b>展的模型数</b>	· 107		39		93	ranigas.	12,345	
	1						29,522		906,305	
	1						3,126		3,127	
			2				2,772		3,035	
8:38	erbrener e	ton Here	<b>M</b> ANAGO MAKANYA	inere taris de la colo	Kalendaria (1984)	Supplied States	3,581	COLAR DELOCATE	3,640	
MAG							5,772	F 9 5 X 6 X	18,074	
									494	
	1								8,162	
	3,402						2,419		21,817	
	3,402						436,151		492,289	
\$	3,874	\$	27,913	\$	2,441	_\$	559,325	\$	2,332,895	
\$	51	\$	11	\$		\$	4,538	\$	7,333	
						•	3,490	Ψ	17,186	
	<b>26</b>	NA.	AMMINITE				22,291	79007	23,401	
				- 1 MAN 1 11.1.5.	rum er filmbroad eile og D	erua ita an tin	671	Olimbik and	3,540	
			230				2,772		3,035	
							•		3,579	
	407						1,857		2,320	
100	interior.				i algmente	gades.			24,950	
						(1582) * 1846 - 1469	679	er etropial politic	679	
			1,224				9,446		12,035	
							59,550		1,405,809	
							252		252	
1.54V			er Transferier zu den Stankte Kontonia			H	11,118	AGENES.	11,118	
					A. 6 1307 WAY AND AND A	William The Lat.	410	erelektible (1)	557	
							45		538	
	484		1,465		0		117,119		,516,332	
	<b>2</b> ,873 <sup>7</sup> - 7	ti orana			e same para para paga		erran de la companya	**************************************	£5,873	
•				A 2.41. (2.17)	00000000 F81 8 112 112 1 90 4.1.2	461699 361513634	374,394	Park (#4.352.51)	374,394	
(3) N	517	78 D.E.	1,7,445(c)	GATA.					225,014 100,308	
			26,448		2,441		30,171		73,333	
		_					37,641		37,641	
	3,390		26,448		2,441		442,206		816,563	
\$	3,874	\$	27,913	\$	2,441	\$	559,325	\$ 2	,332,895	



### COMBINING STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENSES AND CHANGES IN RETAINED EARNINGS COMPONENT UNIT ENTERPRISE FUNDS

	Housing Authority	Finance Authority	Cement Plant	CREP Program	State Fair	Tatal
Operating Revenue:		- Additionly		Frogram	<u> </u>	Total
Licenses, Permits and Fees	\$ 3,439	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$ 3,439
Use of Money and Property	100,077	2,636		±19.7% 840 ₹		3,439 103,563
Sales and Services	2,091	9.05 m.2.50 kg 5.05 m; 7.0644 km 0.07 kg 2	58,618	eles (film NoFallisch Auf Bach	1,767	62,476
Total Operating Revenue:	105,607	2,636	58,618	840	1,767	169,468
One station Even many				· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		
Operating Expenses:						
Personal Services and Benefits	1,047		10,661		532	12,240
Travel	59		199		21	279
Contractual Services	4,227	48	11,143	276	. 605	16,499
Supplies and Materials	40		11,576	100 C C 2 4 4 4 4 4 4 5 C C C C C C C C C C C C C	198	11.814
Grants	2,147	1,000			130	3,277
Other	34		32			66
Ainterestants of the second of	////////75,089	::- /r:::: 1,632⊕	A STATE OF THE PARTY.	668	14	177/4033
Bad Debts	21	128	* *************************************	THE A POSSES TO SERVICE ASSESSMENT SETS	- Contract C	149
Depreciation/Amortization	1,747		3,620	66	185	5,618
Total Operating Expenses	84,411	2,808	37,231	1,010	1,885	127,345
0 " 1 " )						
Operating Income (Loss)	21,196	(172)	21,387	(170)	(118)	42,123
Nonoperating Revenue (Expenses):	-					<del></del>
Loss on Disposal of Assets	(0)					
vinterest income	(3)	TANTON BUTTON CURN NOTES CORRESPONDE	(59)			(62)
The state of the s	A CONTRACTOR OF THE STATE OF		2,541	Park Victoria	i (* 14 )	2.465
Grant and Other Income		4	166		45	215
Loss on Extinguishment of Debt	(824)					(824)
Total Nonoperating Revenue (Expenses)	(827)	4	2,648	0	59	1,884
Net Income (Loss) Before Operating Transfers	00.000	(400)				<del></del>
ret moome (Loss) Before Operating Transfers	20,369	(168)	24,035	(170)	(59)	44,007
Operating Transfers:						
Operating Transfers From Primary Government						
Operating Transfers To Primary Government					127	127
Net Operating Transfers			(12,000)			(12,000)
Net Operating Transfers	0	0	(12,000)	0	127	(11,873)
Net Income (Loss)	00.000	(400)				
Not moone (Loss)	20,369	(168)	12,035	(170)	68	32,134
Retained Earnings At Beginning of Year, restated	183,718	9 064	00.004			
	100,710	8,964	98,964	1,093	449	293,188
Retained Earnings at End of Year	\$ 204,087	\$ 8,796	\$ 110,999	\$ 923	e =1=	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •
-		- 0,700	Ψ 110,333	ψ 323	\$ 517	\$ 325,322

## COMBINING STATEMENT OF CASH FLOWS COMPONENT UNIT ENTERPRISE FUNDS

For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 1998 (Expressed in Thousands)

	Housing Authority	Finance Authority	Cement Plant	CREP Program	State Fair	Totals
Cash Flows from Operating Activities:						
Operating Income/(Loss) Before Transfers	\$ \$21\196\\	<b>\$</b>	\$ 21,387	\$ (170)	<b>Š</b> (118)	\$ 42,123
Adjustments to Reconcile Operating Income to	的研究就是EASTER 2015 (1994年1995年) 197		5. 本化型等线或形式器 2. () 强烈的影响光	a seguina agus agus agus agus agus agus agus agu	artikomon (b. tribolo)	SST-GANGARRES
Net Cash Provided by Operating Activities:						
Depreciation/Amortization Expense	1,747		3,620	66	185	5,618
Bad Debt Expense	21	128				149
Investment Income	(44,323)	(979)		(139)		(45,441)
S. Interest Expenses and the second s	75.089	ir n2 y 5∟1/632 ∮ ∈)		668	S. A. Child	77,389
Miscellaeous Nonoperating Items		4	166	The second secon	17	187
Decrease/(Increase) in Assets:						
Accounts Receivable			317	(33)	(8)	276
Interest, Dividends & Penalties Receivable	(492)	(1)		228		(265)
Loans and Notes Receivable	(114,155)	(4,571)		(1,153)		(119,879)
4-1 Puer From Component Units	(4) 49 × 1/16 ·	ei <b>st</b> us de la comp	(8)	Par Dycata	PERMIT	8 218
Due From Other Governments	107				and the second s	107
Inventory	(1,047)		(88)			(1,135)
Deferred Fiscal Charges and Other Assets			(1)	(169)		(170)
Increase/(Decrease) in Liabilities:						
Accounts Payable	496	9	(1,916)		(3)	(1,414)
Accrued Liabilities			264	17		281
Compensated Absences Payable	reway to 9	<b>经营业的</b>	i is '⇔ (83) /	的原始和概念于	(5)	(79)
Due To Primary Government	65					65
Due To Component Units			2			2
Deferred Revenue				(29)	(74)	(103)
Escrow Payable	560	(13)				547
Other Liabilities		(2,969)				(2,969)
Total Adjustments	(81,907)	(6,760)	2,273	(544)	112	(86,826)
Net Cash Provided (Used) by Operating Activities	(60,711)	(6,932)	23,660	(714)	(6)	(44,703)
Cash Flows From Capital and Related						
Financing Activities:						
Purchases of Capital Assets	(572)		(6,616)		(118)	(7,306)
Sales of Capital Assets			7		27	34
Payments on Capital Lease Obligations			(37)			(37)
Operating Transfers From Primary Government			<del></del>	<u> </u>	127	127
Net Cash Provided (Used) by Capital and Related						
Financial Activities	(572)	0	(6,646)	0	36	(7.182)

Continued on next page

## COMBINING STATEMENT OF CASH FLOWS COMPONENT UNIT ENTERPRISE FUNDS (Continued)

	Housing Authority	Finance Authority	Cement Plant	CREP Program	State Fair	Totals
Cash Flows From Noncapital Financing Activities:						
Operating Transfers To Primary Government			(12,000)			(12,000)
Issuance of Bonds	482,015	6,000	o managament artist to proper a managan a	8,000	NAME OF TAXABLE PARTY.	496,015
Issuance of Notes and Loans	จะหร <b>ล</b> ้งใช้เสล้า (2015)	.295		<b>在中国大学</b>	ale jewenin	// 295.
Payments on Bonds and Notes	(257,030)	(996)		(4,459)		(262,485)
Payments on Loans		(239)				(239)
Bond Issuance Costs	(3,210)					(3,210)
Interest Payments on Bonds and Notes	(74,250)	(1,622)		(609)		(76,481)
Net Cash Provided(Used) Noncapital						
Financing Activities	147,525	3,438	(12,000)	2,932	0	141,895
Cash Flows From Investing Activities:						
Investment Income	39,670	660	2,541	125	14	43,010
Purchase of Investment Securities	(834,404)	(8,991)				(843,395)
Proceeds From Sales and Maturities of						
Investment Securities	722,296	10,939				733,235
Net Cash Provided by Investing Activities	(72,438)	2,608	2,541	125	14	(67,150)
Net Increase (Decrease) in Cash and Cash						
Equivalents During the Fiscal Year	13,804	(886)	7,555	2,343	44	22,860
Cash and Cash Equivalents at Beginning of Year, Restated	120,042	4,770	41,039	1,396	399	167,646
						<del></del>
Cash and Cash Equivalents at End of Year	\$ 133,846	\$ 3,884	\$ 48,594	\$ 3,739	\$ 443	\$ 190,506
Noncash Investing, Capital and Financing Activities:  Loss/(Gain) on Disposal of Fixed Assets  Donation of Fixed Assets  Capital Lease Obligations Entered Into  Capitalized Interest on Capital Accumulator Bonds  Extinguishment of Debt	138 824		<b>59</b>		11	62; 11 66 138 824



### **UNIVERSITY FUNDS**

"University Funds" are used to account for the complete financial position of the six state-owned universities.

### HIGHER EDUCATION

### COMBINING BALANCE SHEET

June 30, 1998

(Expressed in Thousands)

	Current Funds					
Assets	Un	restricted	Re	stricted		Loan Funds
Cash and Cash Equivalents	\$	37,344	\$	1,337	\$	1,312
Investments	•	105	*	1,007	Ψ	1,012
Securities Lending Collateral		6,456		9		
Accounts Receivable		1,409		2,262		
Interest Dividends & Panallies Receivable  Loans and Notes Receivable (Net)		ere of synders	557 (S. 1484) S. 157 (S. 1484)			93 29,522
Due From Primary Government		1,632		182		
Due From Component Units		2,449				11
Die From Otter Governmentage. Inventory	ernvectorii.	5,772	(199 <del>1/49</del> )+)	<i>i‡1</i> ∰3,581 <i>∯</i> #	****	ippopularis i
Deferred Fiscal Charges and Other Assets		1,154				
Property, Plant and Equipment (Net)	<del></del> -	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·				
Total Assets	<u>\$</u>	56,321	\$	7,371	\$	30,938
Liabilities and Fund Equity				-		
Liabilities:	_					
Accounts Payable	\$	3,882	\$	467	\$	1
Accrued Liabilities		1,813		473		
Compensated Absences Payable		20,911		1,380		
Due To Primary Government		535		122		
Deferred Revenue		ul=19 292 · ·		2,262		
		1,840				
Amounts Held in Custody for Others Securities Lending Collateral Liability		260		•		
Bonds and Notes Payable (Net)		6,456		9		
Certificates of Participation Payable						
Trust Certificates Payable 5	3.00	e de la companya de La companya de la companya de l	gasi,		raysiya Karesa	
Other Liabilities						
Total Liabilities		35,989		4,713		123
Fund Equity:						
Investment in Fixed Assets						
Fund Balance:	ESPECIAL SAMPLES CONTRACTOR OF THE PARTY OF	in teroteri promone de	**************************************			
Unreserved:		late_3.359(a)*		<b>18759</b> 18		25,809
Undesignated		16,973		1,899		5,006
Total Fund Equity		20,332		2,658		30,815
Total Liabilities and Fund Equity	\$	56,321	\$	7,371	\$	30,938

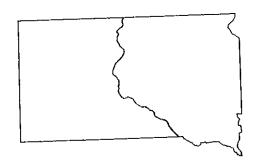
			Plant	Funds							
	xpended nt Funds		ewals and acements		tirement of btedness	1r	ivestment in Plant	Aç	jency		Total
\$	6,826	\$	11,538	\$	3,869	\$		\$	436	\$	62,662
	1		1,646		502		832				105 9,446
(mrije)						HXY ALLY			5 75735		3,676 <b>93</b>
	480		613		219						29,522 3,126
		A STATE OF	312					e e e e e e e e e e e e e e e e e e e		t ni Si	2,772 <b>3,581</b>
	46				1,219						5,772 2,419
							436,151				436,151
<u>\$</u>	7,353	.\$	14,109	\$	5,809	\$	436,983	\$	441	\$	559,325
\$	14 818	\$	159	\$	381	\$		\$	15 5	\$	4,538 3,490
	0.0				001						22,291
	AVAT 34.285	9/53/2	13 ි <b>95</b>		17				1 (************************************		671 <b>2,772</b> 1,857
	1		1,646		500		•••		419		679
	5,003		1,040		502 4,615		832 49,932				9,446 59,550
		veneral de la companya de la company	arei ettioo			uelenea.	252 11,118 ≥		amining na	4 - / AWAY 60	252 11,118
*: C-+C1333433	grafium affections of the transfer to	A 47 (\$185) 5 5 7 7 7 7 5	MERSON OF MILERY BELVERY VI	erick systemskister	12 15 25 27 27 17 17 17 18 17 18 17 18 17 18 17 18 17 18 17 18 17 18 17 18 17 18 17 18 18 17 18 18 18 18 18 18	4 - 40 THE COLOR	410				410
	5,836		1,913		5,515		62,589		441		45 117,119
							374,394				374,394
	(10) K	SPECIAL SECTION	234	Carlon Bu				395:FV:#	14-77 M 1790 1790 1-16-3-14-6		30, [7]
	1,507		11,962		294						37,641
	1,517		12,196		294	-	374,394		0		442,206
\$	7,353	\$	14,109	\$	5,809	\$	436,983	\$	441_	\$	559,325





## STATISTICAL SECTION

## SOUTH DAKOTA - MISCELLANEOUS



STATE CAPITOL: PIERRE

ADMITTED TO THE UNION: 1889

NICKNAME: THE MOUNT RUSHMORE STATE

MOTTO: UNDER GOD THE PEOPLE RULE

POPULATION ESTIMATE 1997: 737,973

RANKS 16TH IN AREA AT 75,953 SQUARE MILES -- 1,092 SQUARE MILES OF INLAND WATER

POPULATION PER SQUARE MILE: 9.7

**DIVIDED INTO 66 COUNTIES** 

BORDERED BY SIX STATES: MINNESOTA, NORTH DAKOTA, NEBRASKA, MONTANA, IOWA, AND

**WYOMING** 

LOWEST ELEVATION POINT: 961 FEET

HIGHEST ELEVATION POINT: 7,242 FEET

STATE TREE: BLACK HILLS SPRUCE

STATE FLOWER: AMERICAN PASQUE

STATE ANIMAL: COYOTE

STATE BIRD: CHINESE RING-NECKED PHEASANT

STATE FISH: WALLEYE

STATE INSECT: HONEY BEE (APIS MELLIFERAL)

STATE GEM STONE: FAIRBURN AGATE

STATE MINERAL: ROSE QUARTZ

#### **SOUTH DAKOTA**

SQUARE MILES OF LAND	75,953
MILES OF HIGHWAY	83,376
STATE PARKS	*12
NATIONAL PARKS	1 200
STATE UNIVERSITIES	5
PRIVATE COLLEGES AND UNIVERSITIES	6
SPECIAL SCHOOLS	14
VOCATIONAL/TECHNICAL SCHOOLS	2
1 2 2 1 1 2 1 1 2 1 1 2 1 1 2 1 1 2 1 1 2 1 1 2 1 1 2 1 1 2 1 1 2 1 1 2 1 1 2 1 1 2 1 1 2 1 1 1 2 1 1 1 1 2 1 1 1 1 2 1	4

SOURCES:

1990 Census of Population and 1997 Population Estimates, U.S. Bureau of the Census.

Highway Mileage, S.D. Department of Transportation.

South Dakota in Maps, Henry T. Quinn Center for Economic Education, Spring, 1985, University of South Dakota, Vermillion, South Dakota.

Sioux Falls Airport, Rapid City Regional Airport.

\* Lake Hidden Wood changed from a State Park to a State Recreational Area.

#### CLIMATE

South Dakota is a four-season state, with the weather as diverse as the terrain. Throughout the summer and early fall months, the state enjoys a warm, dry climate, with cool summer evenings. The winter climate is ideal for snow activities, with ample snowfall and cool temperatures.

Average January temperature: 10° Fahrenheit in the northeast to 25° Fahrenheit in the southwest.

Average July temperature: 69° Fahrenheit in the Black Hills to 79° Fahrenheit in the south-central part of the state.

Average annual precipitation is 15.75 inches.

#### **HIGHWAYS**

South Dakota is served by two interstate highways: 190 runs east-west, and 129 runs north-south. The speed limit on interstate highways is 75 miles per hour, with most other highways at 65 miles per hour.

#### TWO TIME ZONES

South Dakota observes both Central Standard and Mountain Standard Time, with the dividing line being the Missouri River. Daylight Savings Time is observed from the first Sunday in April through the last Sunday in October.

#### **AIRLINES**

South Dakota has good air service, with major airports at Rapid City and Sioux Falls. Denver, Salt Lake Minneapolis/St. Paul, Chicago, and St. Louis are primary gateway cities. Sioux Falls is served by Northwest Airlines and Northwest Airlink, United Airlines, and Atlantic Coast Airlines (flying under United Express), TWA, and Superior (cargo). Rapid City has service from Northwest, Express, and Skywest/Delta Connection. Commercial flights depart the cities of Pierre, Huron, Aberdeen, Yankton, Watertown, and Brookings. Regular taxi and limousine services are available at airports in Sioux Falls, Rapid City, and Pierre.

#### **GENERAL CENSUS INFORMATION**

Marie	AGE GROUPS (	
0-4	49,446	6.70 %
5-14	110,192	14.90 %
15-17	37,700	5.10 %
18-24	76,470	10.40 %
25-34	93,292	12.60 %
35-44	116,946	15.80 %
45-64	148,729	20.20 %
65- >	105,198	14.30 %
18- >	540,635	73.30 %

RACIA	L DISTRIBUTION	(1997)
WHITE	670,128	90.81 %
AMERICAN INDIAN	58,218	7.89 %
OTHER	9,627	1.30 %
TOTAL	737,973	100.00 %

POPULATION DISTRIBUTION (1996)					
URBAN (25,000 + )	197,332	26.75%			
TOWNS (2,500 - 25,000)	161,153	21.85%			
RURAL (<2,500)	379,076	51.40%			
TOTAL	737,561	100.00%			

NOTE: Released in odd-numbered years. Next release will be in 1999 for county subdivisions. Above charts compiled by the State Data Center, USD Business Research Bureau.

#### **LARGEST CITIES IN 1996**

SIOUX FALLS	113,223	VERMILLION	10,521
RAPID CITY	57,642	ELLSWORTH AFB *	7,017
ABERDEEN	25,088	SPEARFISH	8,340
WATERTOWN	19,619	MADISON	6,223
BROOKINGS	17,413	RAPID VALLEY *	5,968
MITCHELL	14,191	STURGIS	4,964
YANKTON	13,969	BELLE FOURCHE	4,931
PIERRE	13,422	BRANDON	4,611
HURON		HOT SPRINGS	4,112

Census Designated Places; population data are 1990 figures.

**SOURCES**: U.S. Bureau of the Census, Population Estimates Program. Compiled by the State Data Center, USD Business Research Bureau.

#### HISTORICAL CENSUS COUNTS FOR SOUTH DAKOTA

YEAR	POPULATION
1990	696,004
1980	690,768
1970	666,257
1960	680,514
1950	652,740
1940	642,961
1930	692,849
1920	636,547
1910	583,888
1900	401,570

SOURCE: U.S. Bureau of the Census. Compiled by the State Data Center, USD Business Research Bureau.

#### LARGEST TEN EMPLOYERS IN SOUTH DAKOTA

BUSINESS	EMPLOYEES
Gateway 2000 (North Sioux City & Sioux Falls)	6,900
Sioux Valley Hospital (Sioux Falls)	3,415
Citibank South Dakota NA (Sioux Falls)	3,200
John Morrell & Company (Sioux Falls)	3,050
McKennan Hospital (Sioux Falls)	2,344
Rapid City Regional Hospital (Rapid City)	1,900
Hutchinson Technology (Sioux Falls)	1,550
Midwest Coast Transport (Sioux Falls)	* 1,390
Hy-Vee Food Stores (Sioux Falls, Vermillion)	1,285
3M (Aberdeen, Brookings)	1,241

SOURCES: Governor's Office of Economic Development, 1996 Survey of Local Development Corporations.

NOTE: Excludes federal, state, and local governments.

<sup>\*</sup> Includes truckers that own their own trucks and are leased to Midwest Coast Transport. The actual number of employees is 152.

#### **PUBLIC SCHOOL STATISTICS**

SCHOOL YEAR ENDED	SCHOOLS	FALL ENROLLMENT	TEACHERS	PUPIL/ TEACHER RATIO
1998	767	132,780	9,269	14.3
1997	766	133,949	9,255	14.5
1996	774	134,972	9,019	15.0
1995	774	134,290	9,234	14.5
1994	771	134,676	9,153	14.7
1993	764	132,970	9,016	14.7
1992	785	131,045	8,832	14.8
1991	786	128,617	8,365	15.4
1990	786	127,115	8,191	15.5
1989	779	126,534	8,235	15.4

NOTE: Compiled by the State Data Center, USD Business Research Bureau.

and the state of the first state of	医多克耳氏病 网络海绵属 医电线点电极点	DUCATION I	Section of the State of the Sta	villagina i i Primara Pilina	NT REVENUI TE GOVERNI	Calabia de Maria de Caración d
SCHOOL YEAR	UNITED STATES	SOUTH DAKOTA	SOUTH DAKOTA RANK	UNITED STATES	SOUTH DAKOTA	SOUTH DAKOTA RANK
1997	6,360	4,990	45	47.9	26.1	49
1996	6,103	5,070	40	47.9	26.1	49
1995	5,894	4,918	41	46.0	27.3	49
1994	5,726	4,733	39	46.3	28.7	49
1993	5,616	4,524	41	46.8	26.1	49
1992	5,466	4,175	43	47.5	27.0	49
1991	5,241	3,967	44	48.2	27.5	48
1990	4,975	3,732	42	48.3	25.4	48
1989	4,607	3,756	41	48.5	25.7	48
1988	4,279	3,561	42	49.3	26.2	48

SOURCES: South Dakota Department of Education and Cultural Affairs, National Education Association's "Ranking of the States," and the National Center for Education Statistics' "Digest of Education Statistics."

### ELEMENTARY AND SECONDARY EDUCATION

	K-12 SCHOOL ADM	COST PER PUPIL *
VEAR	[FISCAL YEAR]	(ADN)
1998	132,024	\$4,621
1997	133,251	4,359
1996	134,054	4,240
1995	133,795	4,224
1994	133,306	4,045
1993	132,408	3,843
1992	129,910	3,654
1991	127,147	3,473
1990	125,303	3,272
1989	124,837	3,167

SOURCE:

Education in South Dakota: A Statistical Profile, DECA 1997-98.

NOTE:

The calculated cost per ADM reported is intended to represent the cost of educating a student indistrict and, therefore, the following expenditures were not included: Adult programs, community services, preschool, and nonprogrammed charges. Revenues received for contracting services with other school districts also reduced expenditures.

Compiled by the State Data Center, USD Business Research Bureau.

#### 1997 CIVILIAN LABOR FORCE

	THE RESERVE AND ADDRESS OF THE PARTY OF THE		y			
	LABOR FORCE	EMPLOYED	UNEMPLOYED	unemployment rate	SD NON- INSTITU. POP. 16 +	PARTICIPATION RATE
Males	205,000	199,000	6,000	2.9%	264,000	77.6%
Females	187,000	181,000	6,000	3.3%	286,000	65.4%
TOTAL	393,000	381,000	12,000	3.1%	550,000	71.5%

SOURCES: U.S. Bureau of Labor Statistics, Labor Market Information Center, and the South Dakota Department of Labor. Compiled by State Data Center, USD Business Research Bureau.

NOTE:

Items may not add to totals due to rounding.

## STATE UNIVERSITIES HISTORICAL FALL HEADCOUNT ENROLLMENTS

YEAR	BHSU	DSU	NSU	SDSMT	SDSU	USD	SYSTEM TOTALS	CHANGE FALL TO FALL
1998	3,639	1,831	2,873	2,265	8,635	7,317	26,560	3.27%
1997	3,445	1,409	2,623	2,260	8,818	7,164	25,719	-2.98%
1996	3,549	1,274	2,832	2,245	9,067	7,541	26,508	-3.36%
1995	3,623	1,360	2,724	2,372	9,323	8,027	27,429	-5.00%
1994	3,915	1,439	3,077	2,472	9,650	8,319	28,872	-0.08%
1993	3,952	1,585	3,036	2,497	9,535	8,289	28,894	0.87%
1992	4,002	1,504	2,905	2,459	9,554	8,220	28,644	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·

SOURCE: South Dakota Board of Regents.

NOTE:

The above figures have been revised to reflect the new funding framework, whereby revenue is distributed to the universities as base funding, accompanied by targeted investments and incentives for demonstrated improvement. As a result of this change, separating students enrolled in state-supported courses from those enrolled in self-support courses is no longer necessary.

## POSTSECONDARY VOCATIONAL TECHNICAL INSTITUTES

INSTITUTE	1997 ENROLLMENT	1998 ENROLLMENT
Lake Area Vocational Technical Institute	1,326	1,170
Mitchell Vocational Technical Institute	723	840
Southeast Vocational Technical Institute	2,715	2,203
Western Dakota Vocational Technical Institute	951	996
Springfield State Prison *	284	308

SOURCE: Office of Workforce and Career Preparation, Department of Education and Cultural Affairs, and

Springfield State Prison.

NOTE: Compiled by the State Data Center, USD Business Research Bureau.

\* January-December

## 1997 SOURCES OF INCOME PERCENT OF TOTAL

	SOUTH	UNITED	
SOURCE	DAKOTA	STATES	
Labor Compensation *	50.00%	58.30%	
Proprietor's Income	15.20%	8.10%	
Nonfarm	10.10%	7.60%	
Farm	5.10%	0.40%	
Transfer Payment	17.10%	16.40%	
Dividend, Interest, and Rent	17.70%	17.20%	

**SOURCE:** U.S. Department of Commerce, September 1998. Compiled by the State Data Center, USD Business Research Bureau.

#### PER CAPITA PERSONAL INCOME

YEAR	UNITED STATES	PERCENT CHANGE	PLAINS*	PERCENT CHANGE	SOUTH DAKOTA	PERCENT CHANGE
1997	\$25,298	4.70%	\$24,100	4.40%	\$21,183	3.30%
1996	24,169	4.80%	23,083	6.40%	20,503	9.20%
1995	23,063	4.60%	21,686	3.90%	18,782	1.20%
1994	22,056	3.90%	20,876	5.40%	18,558	5.50%
1993	21,220	3.30%	19,810	2.20%	17,598	3.20%
1992	20,546	4.70%	19,391	5.70%	17,051	6.50%
1991	19,624	2.40%	18,340	3.00%	16,011	3.40%
1990	19,156	5.50%	17,807	5.60%	15,488	10.30%
1989	18,153	6.50%	16,863	6.90%	14,038	6.50%
1988	17,038	6.90%	15,776	4.10%	13,183	3.90%

**SOURCE:** U.S. Department of Commerce. Compiled by the State Data Center, USD Business Research Bureau.

All data is revised to reflect the revision in NIPA's, changes in methodology, and newly available state and local data.

<sup>\*</sup> Net Earnings by Place of Residence, less Proprietor's Income.

<sup>\*</sup> The Plains states include Iowa, Kansas, Minnesota, Nebraska, North Dakota, South Dakota, and Missouri.

## POPULATION (THOUSANDS)

VEAD	UNITED	PERCENT		PERCENT	SOUTH	PERCENT
YEAR	STATES	CHANGE	CENTRAL*	CHANGE	DAKOTA	CHANGE
1998	270,299	0.95%	18,695	0.58%	738	0.00%
1997	267,744	0.96%	18,587	0.59%	738	0.14%
1996	265,190	0.92%	18,478	0.59%	737	0.27%
1995	262,765	0.95%	18,369	0.73%	735	0.82%
1994	260,289	0.99%	18,235	0.79%	729	0.83%
1993	257,746	1.08%	18,092	0.83%	723	1.12%
1992	254,995	1.14%	17,943	0.79%	715	0.99%
1991	252,127	1.08%	17,803	0.65%	708	1.58%
1990	249,439	1.06%	17,688	0.53%	697	0.00%
1989	246,819	0.95%	17,595	0.35%	697	-0.14%

SOURCE: U.S. Bureau of the Census, Population Division.

NOTE:

Midyear (July 1) population estimates of the U.S. Bureau of the Census released December 1998. These estimates incorporate revisions of estimates from previous years. Compiled by the State Data Center, USD Business Research Bureau.

## TOTAL PERSONAL INCOME (MILLIONS)

YEAR	UNITED STATES	PERCENT CHANGE	PLAINS*	PERCENT CHANGE	SOUTH DAKOTA	PERCENT CHANGE
1997	6,770,709	5.60%	447,560	5.00%	15,632	3.40%
1996	6,408,990	5.80%	426,307	7.10%	15,122	9.60%
1995	6,060,138	5.60%	398,029	4.60%	13,803	1.90%
1994	5,741,050	5.00%	380,442	6.20%	13,541	6.50%
1993	5,469,485	4.40%	358,347	3.00%	12,717	4.30%
1992	5,239,364	5.90%	347,907	6.60%	12,195	7.60%
1991	4,947,591	3.50%	326,485	3.70%	11,335	5.10%
1990	4,778,306	6.60%	314,980	6.20%	10,789	10.30%
1989	4,480,624	7.60%	296,703	7.30%	9,780	6.30%
1988	4,165,890	7.80%	276,602	4.70%	9,204	4.30%

**SOURCE:** U.S. Department of Commerce, September 1998. Compiled by the State Data Center, USD Business Research Bureau.

All data is revised to reflect the revision in NIPA's, changes in methodology, and newly available state and local data.

\* The Plains states include Iowa, Kansas, Minnesota, Nebraska, North Dakota, South Dakota, and Missouri.

<sup>\*</sup> The West North Central States include Iowa, Kansas, Minnesota, Nebraska, North Dakota, South Dakota and Missouri.

### PROPERTY TAX INFORMATION

	1998	1997	1996	1995	1994	1993	1992
Property Taxes *	\$ .58	\$ .55	\$ .51	\$ .58	\$ .55	\$ .51	\$ .46
Assessed Value *	28.60	26.30	24.70	23.80	22.20	20.70	17.70
Property Taxes Per \$100 of Assessed Value	2.03	2.09	2.06	2.44	2.48	2.46	2.60

SOURCE: Property Tax Statistical Report, South Dakota Department of Revenue

## TAXES PER CAPITA AND PER \$1,000 PERSONAL INCOME UNITED STATES, SOUTH DAKOTA AND SURROUNDING STATES

	199	7	199	6	199	5	199	4	199	3
	Amount	Rank	Amount	Rank	Amount	Rank	Amount	Rank	Amount	Rank
PER CAPITA (CURRENT DOL	.LARS)	OFFICE OF STREET								
U.S.	1,660	-	1,581	-	1,519	-	1,436	-	1,374	-
South Dakota	1,041	49	998	49	944	49	904	49	815	50
lowa	1,643	20	1,557	20	1,550	18	1,460	19		15
Minnesota	2,395	4	2,159	5	2,025	5	1,894	5	1,799	
Montana	1,433	40	1,429	32	1,398	28	1,358	13	1,345	13
Nebraska	1,538	28	1,434	31	1,357	35	1,321	31	1,229	34
North Dakota	1,660	19	1,530	23	1,495	22	1,383	14	1,313	1.
Wyoming	1,381	43	1,301	43	1,393	29	1,557	12	1,410	2
PER \$1,000 PERSONAL IN	COME			<b>-</b>	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		T		<del> </del>	
U.S.	66	-	65	-	66		65	_	65	-
South Dakota	49	49	48	49				49	46	45
lowa	71	21	71	22	76		<del></del>	19		1!
Minnesota	91	4	86	5	85	7		6		
Montana	73	19	76	14	76			13		13
Nebraska	65	30	63	33	64	33	L	32	62	34
North Dakota	82	9	75	15	82			14		
Wyoming	61	37	61	37	67	29	78	12	72	20

SOURCE: U.S. Bureau of the Census, U.S. Bureau of Economic Analysis, and State Data Center.

1993 - 1996 Data has been revised. Total tax collections used in the calculation of taxes per capita are for the NOTE:

fiscal year ending in year shown.

#### **UNEMPLOYMENT RATE**

	SOUTH	UNITED
YEAR	DAKOTA	STATES
* 1998	2.6%	4.5%
1997	3.1%	5.0%
1996	3.2%	5.4%
1995	2.9%	5.6%
1994	3.3%	6.1%
1993	3.6%	6.9%
1992	3.2%	7.5%
1991	3.6%	6.9%
1990	3.9%	5.6%
1989	4.2%	5.3%

NOTE:

Civilian Labor Force. Data, beginning in 1994, are not directly comparable with data for 1993 and earlier years because of the introduction of a major redesign of the Current Population Survey questionnaire and collection methodology and the introduction of 1990 census-based population controls, adjusted for the estimated undercount. Compiled by the State Data Center, USD Business Research Bureau.

# NONFARM WAGE AND SALARY EMPLOYMENT BY INDUSTRY (Expressed in Thousands)

	1998	1997	1996	1995	1994	1993	1992	1991	1990	1989
Mining	1.8	2.2	2.3	2.3	2.4	2.5	2.7	2.5	2.6	2.6
Construction	15.8	15.1	14.7	14.1	14.0	13.2	12.5	11.8	11.7	10.3
Manufacturing	49.6	49.4	47.8	46.6	43.5	39.6	37.0	35.0	34.4	32.3
Transportation and Public Utilities	16.1	16.2	16.3	16.0	15.5	14.9	14.6	13.6	13.3	13.5
Wholesale and Retail Trade	88.7	88.0	87.7	87.4	84.7	81.6	80.4	78.5	76.1	72.5
Wholesale Trade	19.9	19.9	19.8	19.8	19.3	18.7	18.9	19.0	18.7	18.4
Retail Trade	68.8	68.1	67.9	67.7	65.4	62.9	61.5	59.5	57.5	54.1
Finance, Insurance, and Real Estate	22.2	21.0	19.9	18.8	18.0	17.7	17.3	16.7	16.3	15.7
Services	94.8	91.9	89.8	87.4	86.8	82.6	78.9	74.7	71.7	67.5
Government	70.1	69.9	70.4	71.0	67.1	66.6	65.4	63.4	62.7	61.6
TOTAL	359.1	353.7	348.9	343.6	332.0	318.7	308.8	296.4	288.8	276.0
% Change in Nonfarm Employment	1.50%	1.40%	1.50%	3.50%	4.20%	3.20%	4.30%	2.60%	4.60%	3.60%

NOTE:

Numbers may not add due to rounding. 1998 data for South Dakota are preliminary and based on 11 months of reporting. Data not seasonally adjusted. Compiled by the State Data Center, USD Business Research Bureau.

SOURCE: U.S. Bureau of Labor Statistics and State Data Center.

<sup>\* 1998</sup> Data is based on 11-month average.

## **EXPANDED AND NEW INDUSTRIES**(Dollars Expressed in Millions)

	EXP	ANSIONS		NEW	TOTAL		
	NUMBER	NEW CAPITAL INVESTMENT	NUMBER	NEW CAPITAL INVESTMENT	NUMBER	NEW CAPITAL INVESTMENT	
1998	555	\$208.6	19	\$21.9	574	\$230.5	
1997	466	236.1	22	7.5	488	234.8	
1996	322	210.7	28	24.1	350	234.8	
1995	403	236.3	33	92.8	436	329.1	
1994	453	133.5	22	4.0	475	137.5	
1993	474	161.8	24	17.6	498	179.4	
1992	366	61.6	27	16.7	393	78.3	
1991	441	113.3	31	13.3	472	126.6	
1990	432	56.9	30	14.4	462	71.3	
1989	469	126.9	39	13.1	508	140.0	

NOTE: Only manufacturing and processing companies are included in the above totals.

SOURCE: Survey, Governor's Office of Economic Development.

## GROSS SALES BY STATE SALES TAX LICENSEES (Sales Expressed in Millions of Dollars)

	199	8	199	7	199	76	199	95	199	74
	Sales	% of Total Sales								
Agriculture, Forestry and Fishing	118.0	0.3	108.9	0.3	89.4	0.3	82.7	0.3		
Mining	145.9	0.4	194.0	0.6	228.0	0.7	206.0	0.7	196.3	0.8
Construction	40.3	0.1	40.7	0.1	39.9	0.1	35.8	0.1	32.9	0.1
Manufacturing	3,236.1	9.2	3,290.6	9.4	3,240.8	10.4	3,062.3	11.0	2,580.1	10.3
Transportation, Commun- ication, and Utilities	1,888.1	5.4	1,840.5	5.2	1,764.0	5.7	1,361.8	4.9	1,099.9	4.4
Wholesale Trade	8,234.2	23.4	8,888.1	25.3	7,618.8	24.4	7,300.8	26.2	6,707.0	26.7
Retail Trade	17,591.0	50.0	17,263.0	49.1	15,007.0	48.1	12,976.3	46.6	11,755.7	46.9
Finance, Insurance, and Real Estate	163.7	0.5	127.4	0.4	108.8	0.4	95.9	0.3	83.5	0.3
Services	3,770.4	10.7	3,366.1	9.6	3,070.1	9.8	2,695.5	9.7	2,527.0	10.1
Not coded	6.0	0.0	13.8	0.0	15.4	0.0	28.1	0.1	29.9	0.1
STATE TOTAL	35,193.7	100.0	35,133.2	100.0	31,182.2	100.0	27,845.2	100.0	25,091.7	100.0
% Change From Prior Year	0.2%		12.7%		12.0%		11.0%		12.1%	

SOURCE: South Dakota Sales and Use Tax Reporting System.

## GROSS STATE PRODUCT PERCENT CHANGE

	1995- 1996	1994- 1995	1993- 1994	1992- 1993	1991- 1992	1990- 1991	1989- 1990	1988- 1989	1987- 1988	1986- 1987
U.S.	4.4%	3.5%	4.9%	2.4%	2.4%	-0.6%	1.1%	2.4%	5.0%	3.4%
South Dakota	6.7%	5.1%	5.2%	6.1%	4.8%	4.3%	3.8%	1.8%	0.5%	-1.0%
lowa	6.1%	3.3%	9.3%	0.8%	3.8%	-0.4%	2.0%	3.7%	3.8%	0.6%
Minnesota	6.4%	3.4%	6.5%	0.7%	5.3%	-0.1%	0.3%	3.1%	3.0%	3.4%
Montana	2.1%	2.9%	3.0%	4.6%	4.8%	2.2%	1.4%	3.2%	-0.9%	-1.1%
Nebraska	5.4%	2.4%	7.9%	0.7%	3.8%	2.5%	3.5%	3.8%	3.4%	-0.4%
North Dakota	4.9%	4.4%	5.9%	-1.2%	7.2%	-1.4%	4.3%	2.3%	-5.8%	-0.7%
Wyoming	0.9%	4.6%	3.1%	6.0%	-0.9%	3.2%	5.8%	-1.4%	7.1%	-3.9%

NOTE:

The GSP estimates are consistent with the estimate of gross product by industry for the nation

(adjusted to fixed-weighted 1992 dollars).

SOURCE: U.S. Bureau of Economic Analysis and the State Data Center.

### GROSS STATE PRODUCT 1986 - 1996 (Average Annual Percent Change)

	TOTAL	GOOD PRODUCING INDUSTRIES/1	PRIVATE SERVICE-TYPE INDUSTRIES/2	GOVERNMENT
U.S.	3.3%	4.0%	3.4%	1.5%
South Dakota	4.4%	10.6%	3.0%	0.8%
lowa	3.8%	7.3%	2.4%	1.2%
Minnesota	3.7%	3.5%	4.1%	2.0%
Montana	2.4%	2.4%	2.9%	1.0%
Nebraska	3.8%	6.8%	3.5%	0.7%
North Dakota	2.1%	3.6%	2.3%	-0.4%
Wyoming	2.7%	5.3%	1.7%	-0.4%

Goods producing industries consist of agriculture, mining, construction, and manufacturing.

NOTE:

The GSP estimates are consistent with the estimates of gross product by industry for the nation (adjusted to fixed weighted 1993 delices).

(adjusted to fixed-weighted 1992 dollars).

SOURCE: U.S. Bureau of Economic Analysis and the State Data Center.

Private service-type industries consist of trade; the finance, insurance and real estate group; the transportation and public utilities group; and, services.

#### **BANKING**

YEAR	BANK DEPOSITS (MILLIONS)	PER CAPITA BANK DEPOSITS
1997	\$11,787	\$15,972
1996	13,207	17,896
1995	11,866	16,144
1994	11,378	15,586
1993	11,001	15,216
1992	11,164	15,614
1991	11,251	15,891
1990	10,934	15,687
1989	9,455	13,565
1988	8,904	12,756

NOTES: Bank deposits are for all insured commercial banks.

Per capita bank deposits are calculated by dividing the bank deposits by the estimated population for each year.

**SOURCE:** U.S. FDIC, *Annual Report: Statistics on Banking*; and, U.S. Bureau of the Census. Compiled by the State Data Center, USD Business Research Bureau.

## FARM STATISTICS

CALENDAR YEAR	NUMBER OF FARMS	VALUE PER OPERATING UNIT	AVERAGE LAND VALUE PER ACRE	FARM NET INCOME (THOUSANDS)	AVERAGE INCOME PER FARM
1997	32,500	\$440,050	\$325	\$1,045,951	\$32,183
1996	32,500	419,740	310	1,459,996	44,923
1995	33,000	402,566	302	659,470	* 19,984
1994	34,000	371,800	286	1,245,181	36,623
1993	34,500	349,713	273	976,063	28,292
1992	35,000	361,218	286	1,096,177	31,319
1991	35,000	370,059	293	962,521	27,501
1990	35,000	368,406	291	1,069,208	30,549
1989	35,000	345,618	273	778,524	22,244
1988	35,000	340,554	269	817,238	23,350

NOTE:

Net farm income is defined as total cash receipts and other income, less total production expenses, plus the value of inventory change. Cash receipts come from marketing of livestock and products and crops. Other income includes government payments, imputed income, and rent received. All farm net income data is revised.

SOURCE: SD Agricultural Statistics Service. Compiled by the State Data Center, USD Business Research Bureau.

\* 1995 Wet weather prevented wheat and corn from being planted (areas lost from flooding).

GRC	SS CASH ANI	O GOVE		T PAYM		EIING		
	1997	1996	1995	1994	1993	1992	1991	1990
CROPS	2,417	1,875	1,715	1,634	1,236	1,344	1,265	968
LIVESTOCK AND PRODUCTS	1,820	1,634	1,700	1,702	1,964	1,767	1,880	1,994
GOVERNMENT PAY-	268	230	245	289	432	272	286	333
MENTS TOTAL	4,505	3,739	3,660	3,625	3,632	3,383	3,431	3,295

SOURCE: Economic Research Service, USDA. Compiled by the State Data Center, USD Business Research Bureau.

### 1997 RANKING FOR CROP AND LIVESTOCK PRODUCTION

CROP	VOLUME	NATIONAL RANK
Corn for Grain	332.2 M Bu.	9 th
Oats	17.1 M Bu.	5 th
All Wheat	99.2 M Bu.	8 th
Winter Wheat	31.5 M Bu.	17 th
Durum Wheat	0.5 M Bu.	5 th
Other Spring Wheat	67.2 M Bu.	4 th
Barley	4.9 M Bu.	14 th
Rye	0.7 M Bu.	3 rd
Flax Seed	0.3 M Bu.	2 nd
Sorghum for Grain	11.4 M Bu.	7 th
Soybeans for Beans	120.8 M Bu.	8 th
Sunflower Seed	1,268.7 M Lb.	2 nd
All Hay	8.1 M Ton	3 rd
Alfalfa Hay	5.3 M Ton	2 nd
All Other Hay	2.8 M Ton	7 th

LIVESTOCK	AMOUNT	NATIONAL RANK
Cattle and Calves	3.6 M Head	9 th
Hogs and Pigs	1.3 M Head	11 th
Sheep and Lambs	.4 M Head	6 th

**SOURCE:** SD Agricultural Statistics Service. Compiled by the State Data Center, USD Business Research Bureau.